

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION
CENTER FOR DRUG EVALUATION AND RESEARCH

ENDOCRINOLOGIC AND METABOLIC DRUGS
ADVISORY COMMITTEE MEETING (EMDAC)

Tuesday, June 20, 2017
8:00 a.m. to 4:41 p.m.

FDA White Oak Campus
Building 31 Conference Center
The Great Room
10903 New Hampshire Avenue
Silver Spring, Maryland

1 **Meeting Roster**

2 DESIGNATED FEDERAL OFFICER (Non-Voting)

3 **LaToya Bonner, PharmD**

4 Division of Advisory Committee and

5 Consultant Management

6 Office of Executive Programs, CDER, FDA

7

8 **ENDOCRINOLOGIC AND METABOLIC DRUGS ADVISORY**

9 **COMMITTEE MEMBERS (Voting)**

10 **Michael Blaha, MD, MPH**

11 Assistant Professor, Cardiology and Epidemiology

12 Director of Clinical Research

13 Johns Hopkins Ciccarone Center for the Prevention

14 of Heart Disease

15 Baltimore, Maryland

16

17 **Daniel Budnitz, MD, MPH**

18 CAPT, US Public Health Service

19 Director, Medication Safety Program

20 Division of Healthcare Quality Promotion

21 Centers for Disease Control and Prevention

22 Atlanta, Georgia

1 **Kenneth D. Burman, MD**

2 Chief, Endocrine Section

3 MedStar Washington Hospital Center

4 Professor, Department of Medicine

5 Georgetown University

6 Washington, District of Columbia

7

8 **Brendan M. Everett, MD, MPH** *(via telephone)*

9 Assistant Professor of Medicine

10 Harvard Medical School

11 Director, General Cardiology Inpatient Service

12 Brigham and Women's Hospital

13 Boston, Massachusetts

14

15 **Diana Hallare, MPH**

16 *(Consumer Representative)*

17 Visalia, California

18

19

20

21

22

1 **Cecilia C. Low Wang, MD**

2 Associate Professor of Medicine

3 Associate Director, Fellowship/Education

4 Division of Endocrinology, Diabetes, and Metabolism

5 University of Colorado Anschutz Medical Campus

6 School of Medicine

7 Director, Glucose Management Team

8 University of Colorado Hospital

9 Medical Safety Officer, CPC Clinical Research

10 Aurora, Colorado

11

12 **James D. Neaton, PhD**

13 Professor of Biostatistics

14 Division of Biostatistics

15 Coordinating Centers for Biometric Research

16 School of Public Health

17 University of Minnesota

18 Minneapolis, Minnesota

19

20

21

22

1 **Peter W. F. Wilson, MD**

2 *(Chairperson)*

3 Director, Epidemiology and Genomic Medicine

4 Atlanta Veterans Administration Medical Center

5 Professor of Medicine and Public Health

6 Emory University

7 Emory Clinical Cardiovascular Research Institute

8 Atlanta, Georgia

9

10 **Susan Z. Yanovski, MD**

11 Co-Director, Office of Obesity Research

12 Senior Scientific Advisor for Clinical Obesity

13 Research

14 National Institute of Diabetes and Digestive and

15 Kidney Diseases

16 National Institutes of Health (NIH)

17 Bethesda, Maryland

18

19

20

21

22

1 **ENDOCRINOLOGIC AND METABOLIC DRUGS ADVISORY**

2 **COMMITTEE MEMBER (Non-Voting)**

3 **Reshma Kewalramani, MD, FASN** *(via telephone)*

4 Senior Vice President, Late Development
5 Global Medicines Development and Medical
6 Affairs
7 Vertex Pharmaceuticals
8 Boston, Massachusetts

9
10 **TEMPORARY MEMBERS (Voting)**

11 **Carmen J. Allegra, MD** *(via telephone)*

12 Chief, Hematology and Oncology
13 University of Florida
14 Gainesville, Florida

15
16 **Leslie Cho, MD, FACC, FSCAI**

17 Section Head, Preventive Cardiology and
18 Rehabilitation
19 Director, Women's Cardiovascular Center
20 Cleveland Clinic
21 Cleveland, Ohio

22

1 **James A. de Lemos, MD**

2 Professor of Medicine

3 Kern Wildenthal MD, PhD

4 Distinguished Chair in Cardiology

5 UT Southwestern Medical Center

6 Dallas, Texas

7

8 **Judith Fradkin, MD**

9 Director, Division of Diabetes, Endocrinology and

10 Metabolic Diseases

11 National Institute of Diabetes and Digestive and

12 Kidney Diseases, NIH

13 Bethesda, Maryland

14

15 **Marvin A. Konstam, MD**

16 Chief Physician Executive

17 The CardioVascular Center

18 Tufts Medical Center

19 Professor of Medicine

20 Tufts University School of Medicine

21 Boston, Massachusetts

22

1 **Debra McCall, MBA**

2 *(Patient Representative)*

3 Murrieta, California

4

5 **David Oakes, PhD (via telephone)**

6 Professor of Biostatistics

7 University of Rochester Medical Center

8 Rochester, New York

9

10 **Yves Rosenberg, MD**

11 Branch Chief

12 Atherothrombosis and Coronary Artery

13 Disease Branch

14 Division of Cardiovascular Sciences

15 National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute, NIH

16 Bethesda, Maryland

17

18

19

20

21

22

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

David C. Robbins, MD

Professor of Medicine
Director, University of Kansas
Diabetes Institute
University of Kansas School of Medicine
Kansas City, Kansas

Hanna Sanoff, MD, MPH

Section Chief of GI Medical Oncology
Associate Professor
Department of Medicine
Cancer Prevention and Control
Gastrointestinal Oncology Programs
University of North Carolina - Chapel Hill
Chapel Hill, North Carolina

1 **FDA PARTICIPANTS (Non-Voting)**

2 **Jean-Marc Guettier, MD**

3 Director

4 Division of Metabolism and Endocrinology

5 Products (DMEP)

6 Office of Drug Evaluation II (ODE-II)

7 Office of New Drugs (OND), CDER, FDA

8

9 **Lisa Yanoff, MD**

10 Clinical Team Leader

11 DMEP, ODE-II, OND, CDER, FDA

12

13 **Julie Golden, MD**

14 Clinical Reviewer

15 DMEP, ODE-II, OND, CDER, FDA

16

17 **Tania Condarco, MD**

18 Clinical Reviewer

19 DMEP, ODE-II, OND, CDER, FDA

20

21

22

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

Kiya Hamilton, PhD

Mathematical Statistician

Division of Biostatistics II (DB-II)

Office of Biostatistics (OB)

Office of Translational Sciences (OTS), CDER, FDA

1	C O N T E N T S	
2	AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
3	Call to Order and Introduction of Committee	
4	Peter Wilson, MD	14
5	Conflict of Interest Statement	
6	LaToya Bonner, PharmD	20
7	FDA Introductory Remarks	
8	Jean-Marc Guettier, MD	25
9	Applicant Presentations - Novo Nordisk Inc.	
10	Introduction	
11	Robert Clark	38
12	LEADER Clinical Design	
13	Steve Marso, MD	45
14	CVOT Results	
15	Alan Moses, MD	54
16	Safety	
17	Todd Hobbs, MD	71
18	Clinical Implications	
19	John Buse, MD, PhD	82
20	Benefit-Risk	
21	Alan Moses, MD	90
22	Clarifying Questions to Applicant	92

1	C O N T E N T S (continued)	
2	AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
3	FDA Presentations	
4	Clinical Efficacy Review	
5	Tania Condarco, MD	125
6	Statistical Efficacy Summary	
7	Kiya Hamilton, PhD	133
8	Safety Review	
9	Tania Condarco, MD	141
10	Clinical Safety Summary	
11	Julie Golden, MD	160
12	Clinical Safety Summary: Medullary	
13	Thyroid Cancer	
14	Shannon Sullivan, MD, PhD	183
15	Clarifying Questions to FDA	190
16	Open Public Hearing	212
17	Clarifying Questions to FDA (continued)	264
18	Clarifying Questions to Applicant (continued)	277
19	Questions to the Committee and Discussion	285
20	Adjournment	382
21		
22		

P R O C E E D I N G S

(8:00 a.m.)

Call to Order

Introduction

DR. WILSON: Good morning. If we could have your attention. I would like to remind everyone to please silence your phones, take a second to do that, any other devices. And for those who may want to reach out to the FDA press contact, it's Theresa Eisenman.

Theresa, are you here? She's in the back and raised her hand.

I'm Peter Wilson. I'm the chair of the Endocrinologic and Metabolic Drugs Advisory Committee, and I'll be chairing this, this morning and this afternoon. We now are calling this meeting to order.

First, we're going to start by going around the table. And we have a few empty seats. We'll explain what'll happen with those empty seats as we go around. So let's start with the left, with the FDA.

1 DR. GUETTIER: My name is Jean-Marc
2 Guettier. I'm the division director for the
3 Division of Metabolism and Endocrinology Products.

4 DR. YANOFF: Lisa Yanoff, clinical team
5 leader for the Division of Metabolism and
6 Endocrinology Products.

7 DR. CONDARCO: Tania Condarco, medical
8 officer for DMEP.

9 DR. GOLDEN: Good morning. Julie Golden,
10 medical officer, Division of Metabolism and
11 Endocrinology Products.

12 MS. HAMILTON: Good morning. I'm Kiya
13 Hamilton, statistical reviewer in the Office of
14 Biostatistics.

15 DR. NEATON: Jim Neaton, biostatistician,
16 University of Minnesota.

17 DR. WILSON: The next several chairs are
18 Dr. Konstam. Marvin Konstam is en route from the
19 airport, and we expect him soon. Dr. Brendon
20 Everett from Boston is going to be communicating by
21 phone with us today, David Oakes by phone, Carmen
22 Allegra by phone.

1 Next?

2 DR. ROSENBERG: Good morning. I'm Yves
3 Rosenberg from the Nation Heart, Blood, and Lung
4 Institute. I'm the chief of the Atherothrombotic
5 and Coronary Artery Disease Branch in the Division
6 of Cardiovascular Sciences. I'm a preventive
7 medicine physician and clinical trialist.

8 DR. DE LEMOS: James de Lemos, I'm a
9 cardiologist at UT South Western in Dallas.

10 CDR BONNER: Good morning. LaToya Bonner,
11 DFO, EMDAC.

12 DR. WILSON: Peter Wilson, Emory University.

13 DR. FRADKIN: Judy Fradkin. I'm an
14 endocrinologist and director of the Division of
15 Diabetes, Endocrinology, and Metabolic Diseases at
16 NIDDK.

17 CAPT BUDNITZ: Dan Budnitz. I'm from the
18 U.S. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention,
19 Division of Healthcare Quality Promotion, and lead
20 the medication safety Program.

21 DR. LOW WANG: My name is Cecilia Low Wang.
22 I'm an endocrinologist at the University of

1 Colorado.

2 MS. HALLARE: Diana Hallare, consumer
3 representative.

4 DR. CHO: Leslie Cho, cardiologist at
5 Cleveland Clinic.

6 DR. BURMAN: Ken Burman, chief of
7 endocrinology at Medstar Washington Hospital Center
8 and a professor at Georgetown University.

9 DR. BLAHA: Hi. Michael Blaha, director of
10 clinical research, Johns Hopkins Ciccarone Center
11 for the Prevention of Heart Disease.

12 DR. YANOVSKI: Susan Yanovski. I'm co
13 director of the Office of Obesity Research at the
14 National Institute of Diabetes and Digestive and
15 Kidney Diseases.

16 MS. McCALL: Debra McCall, patient
17 representative.

18 DR. SANOFF: Good morning. I'm Hanna
19 Sanoff. I'm a GI medical oncologist at the
20 University of North Carolina.

21 DR. ROBBINS: I'm David Robbins. I'm
22 director of the Diabetes Institute at the

1 University of Kansas and a professor of medicine.

2 DR. WILSON: We're going to go back.

3 Dr. Everett, we have you by phone. Would
4 you introduce yourself?

5 DR. EVERETT: Hi. Thank you. I'm sorry I
6 couldn't be there in person. My name is
7 Dr. Everett. I'm a cardiologist at the Brigham and
8 Women's Hospital and Harvard Medical School, and I
9 direct the inpatient general cardiology service
10 there.

11 DR. WILSON: And the next is David Oakes.
12 Please introduce yourself.

13 DR. OAKES: Hello. Yes, I'm also sorry I
14 was unable to make in to the meeting in person.
15 I'm a biostatistician at the University of
16 Rochester.

17 DR. WILSON: And Carmen Allegra?

18 DR. ALLEGRA: Thank you, and good morning.
19 My name is Carmen Allegra. I'm a medical
20 oncologist at the University of Florida. And like
21 the others, I'm sorry I can't be there in person.

22 DR. WILSON: All right.

1 For topics such as what we will be
2 discussing today, there are a variety of opinions,
3 and some are strongly held. The goal of this
4 meeting is to be fair in an open forum for
5 discussion of these issues and that individuals can
6 express their views without interruption. As a
7 gentle reminder, individuals will be allowed to
8 speak into the record only if recognized by the
9 chair. We look forward to a productive meeting
10 with these guidelines.

11 In the spirit of the Federal Advisory
12 Committee Act and the government in the Sunshine
13 Act, we ask that the advisory committee members
14 take care that their conversations about the topic
15 at hand take place in the open forum. We are aware
16 that members of the media are anxious to speak with
17 the FDA about these proceedings, however, FDA will
18 refrain from discussing the details of the meeting
19 with the media until its conclusion. Also, the
20 committee is reminded to please refrain from
21 discussing the meeting topic during breaks or
22 lunch. Thank you.

1 Now I pass this to Commander LaToya.

2 **Conflict of Interest Statement**

3 CDR BONNER: The Food and Drug
4 Administration is convening today's meeting of the
5 Endocrinologic and Metabolic Drugs Advisory
6 Committee under the authority of the Federal
7 Advisory Committee Act of 1972. With the exception
8 of the industry representative, all members and
9 temporary voting members of the committee are
10 special government employees or regular federal
11 employees from other agencies and are subject to
12 federal conflict of interest laws and regulations.

13 The following information on the status of
14 this committee's compliance with federal ethics and
15 conflict of interest laws, covered by but not
16 limited to those found at 18 U.S.C., Section 208,
17 is being provided to participants in today's
18 meeting and to the public.

19 FDA has determined that members and
20 temporary voting members of this committee
21 are in compliance with federal ethics and conflict
22 of interest laws. Under 18 U.S.C., Section 208,

1 Congress has authorized FDA to grant waivers to
2 special government employees and regular federal
3 employees who have potential financial conflicts
4 when it is determined that the agency's need for a
5 special government employee's services outweighs
6 his or her potential financial conflict of
7 interest, or when the interest of a regular federal
8 employee is not so substantial as to be deemed
9 likely to affect the integrity of the services,
10 which the government may expect from the employee.

11 Related to the discussions of today's
12 meeting, members and temporary voting members of
13 this committee have been screened for potential
14 financial conflicts of interest of their own, as
15 well as those imputed to them, including those of
16 their spouses or minor children, and for purposes
17 of 18 U.S.C., Section 208, their employers. These
18 interests may include investments; consulting;
19 expert witness testimony; contracts/grants/CRADAs;
20 teaching/speaking/writing; patents and royalties;
21 and primary employment.

22 Today's agenda involves a supplemental new

1 drug application for Victoza, liraglutide
2 injection, supplemental new drug 022341, sponsored
3 by Novo Nordisk for the proposed additional
4 indication of as an adjunct to standard treatment
5 of cardiovascular risk factors to reduce the risk
6 of major adverse cardiovascular risk events,
7 cardiovascular death, non-fatal myocardial
8 infarction, or non-fatal stroke in adults with
9 type 2 diabetes mellitus and high cardiovascular
10 risk.

11 This is a particular matters meeting during
12 which specific matters related to Novo Nordisk's
13 NDA will be discussed. Based on the agenda for
14 today's meeting and all financial interests
15 reported by the committee members and temporary
16 voting members, a conflict of interest waiver has
17 been issued in accordance with 18 U.S.C.,
18 Section 208 B3 to Dr. Marvin Konstam.

19 Dr. Konstam's waiver addresses his
20 employer's contract with a potentially competing
21 firm regarding a potentially competing product in
22 which the total funding is anticipated to be

1 between \$0 and \$50,000 per year. Dr. Konstam will
2 not have any role in the conduct of the study.

3 The waiver also addresses a consulting
4 agreement with a potentially competing firm
5 regarding a potentially competing product, which he
6 receives between \$0 and \$50,000 per year.

7 The waiver allows this individual to
8 participate fully in today's deliberations. FDA's
9 reasons for issuing the waivers are described in
10 the waiver documents, which are posted on FDA's
11 website at [www.fda.gov/advisorycommittees/
12 committees meetingmaterials/drugs/default.htm](http://www.fda.gov/advisorycommittees/committees/meetingmaterials/drugs/default.htm)

13 Copies of the
14 waiver may also be obtained by submitting a written
15 request to the agency's Freedom of Information
16 Division at 5630 Fishers Lane, Room 1035,
17 Rockville, Maryland, 20857, or requests may be sent
18 by fax to 301-827-9267.

19 To ensure transparency, we encourage all
20 standing committee members and temporary voting
21 members to disclose any public statements that they
22 have made concerning the product at issue.

1 With respect to FDA's invited industry
2 representative, we would like to disclose that
3 Dr. Reshma Kewalramani is participating in this
4 meeting as a non-voting industry representative,
5 acting on behalf of regulated industry.
6 Dr. Kewalramani's role at this meeting is to
7 represent industry in general and not any
8 particular company. Dr. Kewalramani is employed by
9 Vertex Pharmaceuticals.

10 We would like to remind members and
11 temporary voting members that if the discussions
12 involve any other products or firms not already on
13 the agenda for which an FDA participant has a
14 personal or imputed financial interest, the
15 participants need to exclude themselves from such
16 involvement, and their exclusion will be noted for
17 the record. FDA encourages all other participants
18 to advise the committee of any financial
19 relationships that they may have with the firm at
20 issue. Thank you.

21 DR. WILSON: Thank you very much.

22 Dr. Konstam has now joined the meeting.

1 Would you introduce yourself, please?

2 DR. KONSTAM: Marv Konstam of Tufts Medical
3 Center.

4 DR. WILSON: The next step is for Jean-Marc
5 Guettier from the FDA -- for FDA's introductory
6 remarks.

7 **FDA Introductory Remarks - Jean-Marc Guettier**

8 DR. GUETTIER: Good morning. My name is
9 Jean-Marc Guettier, and I am the director of the
10 Division of Metabolism and Endocrinology Products
11 at the FDA. I would like to welcome you all to
12 today's advisory committee meeting, which was
13 convened to review and discuss the results of the
14 LEADER study.

15 I would particularly like to acknowledge the
16 advisors for their resilience in dealing with an
17 unforeseen weather issue last night. Some of the
18 advisors actually got on planes at 5 a.m., and we
19 really appreciate the effort they made to get here
20 or the efforts they're making to actually
21 participate by phone today, which is a little
22 tougher to do than in person.

1 Over the next 10 minutes, I will provide you
2 with the regulatory framework for today's
3 discussion. Some of the regulatory issues raised
4 by this study are similar to the issues raised by
5 another study discussed last year at another
6 committee meeting, and some of the background
7 material I will present may be familiar to those
8 members who served on that committee, so bear with
9 me.

10 DR. GUETTIER: First recall that
11 antidiabetic therapies, including Victoza, are
12 indicated as adjuncts to diet and exercise to
13 improve glycemic control. Demonstrating an
14 improvement in glycemic control over the median
15 term establishes the clinical benefit of an
16 antidiabetic drug and is used in part to support
17 the full approval of these agents.

18 It's important to note that glucose lowering
19 in the regulatory context is considered a reliable
20 substitute for clinical benefits. The clinical
21 benefits that follow from glucose lowering include
22 both acute improvement in hyperglycemic symptoms

1 and reduction in the risk of microvascular disease
2 complications associated with diabetes over the
3 long term. It's also worthwhile to note that in
4 the regulatory context, reduction in cardiovascular
5 disease risk is not a clinical benefit attributed
6 to glucose lowering per se because to date, no
7 prospectively planned study has convincingly
8 demonstrated that improving glycemic control
9 reduces cardiovascular disease risk.

10 Since December 2008, FDA has recommended
11 that applicants developing novel antidiabetic
12 agents demonstrate that improvement in glycemic
13 control does not come at the expense of increasing
14 cardiovascular risk to unacceptable levels.

15 The LEADER study was required by the FDA to
16 exclude the possibility that use of liraglutide to
17 improve glycemic control in adults with type 2
18 diabetes increased the risk of cardiovascular
19 disease to an unacceptably high level.

20 The LEADER study is the second
21 cardiovascular outcomes trial to report on a
22 cardiovascular benefit associated with the use of a

1 marketed antidiabetic. The LEADER study is also
2 the first study to report on a reduction in
3 cardiovascular disease risk for a marketed GLP-1
4 receptor agonist. The results of the LEADER study
5 are thus a departure from previous scientific
6 understanding and a potentially important advance
7 for the treatment of adults with type 2 diabetes.

8 Today's advisory committee meeting was
9 convened in part to discuss whether the information
10 generated in the LEADER study provides sufficient
11 evidence to establish that liraglutide is effective
12 at reducing cardiovascular risk in adult patients
13 with type 2 diabetes such that this new clinical
14 benefit can be added to the existing U.S. product
15 label.

16 Specifically, the applicant seeks to add the
17 following claim to the Victoza label. Victoza is
18 indicated as an adjunct to standard treatment of
19 cardiovascular risk factors to reduce the risk of
20 major adverse cardiovascular events, cardiovascular
21 death, non-fatal MI, or non-fatal stroke in adults
22 with type 2 diabetes mellitus and high

1 cardiovascular risk. I'm going to ask you to keep
2 this claim in mind in your discussions and
3 deliberations today.

4 Since you will be asked to opine on whether
5 the LEADER study results established the efficacy
6 of Victoza for a new use, left me briefly review
7 FDA requirements related to the evidence needed to
8 form the basis for a new efficacy claim in the U.S.

9 The legal standard of effectiveness to
10 support a new use of an approved product is
11 described in the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic
12 Act as substantial evidence of effectiveness. In
13 the law, substantial evidence is defined as
14 evidence consisting of adequate and well-controlled
15 investigations, including clinical investigations,
16 that the drug has the effect it reports or is
17 represented to have under the condition of use
18 prescribed in the labeling or proposed labeling
19 thereof.

20 The adequate and well-controlled statements
21 speak to the quality of the evidence required, and
22 this specific aspect will be reviewed in the

1 following slide.

2 With regard to the quantity of evidence
3 necessary, the law talks about investigations in
4 the plural form, and it has been FDA's position
5 that Congress generally intended to require at
6 least two adequate and well controlled studies,
7 each convincing on its own to establish
8 effectiveness and support approval of a new use.

9 The scientific basis for requiring two
10 studies is grounded in the fact that chance,
11 biases, biologic variability, generalizability
12 issues, or other factors inherent to the single
13 positive trial could lead to an erroneous
14 conclusion that the drug is effective when in fact
15 it is not.

16 Simply stated, a conclusion based on two
17 persuasive studies will always be more secure than
18 a conclusion based on a single comparably
19 persuasive study. We will return to this concept
20 in a later slide, but let me return to the issues
21 related to the quality of the evidence required.

22 With regards to the quality of the evidence,

1 the applicant has to demonstrate that the studies
2 were generally adequately designed and conducted.
3 General attributes of an adequate and well
4 controlled investigation are described in Title 21
5 of the Code of Federal Regulations and are
6 summarized on this slide. I'll give you a minute
7 to read it.

8 To demonstrate that a trial supporting an
9 effectiveness claim is adequate and
10 well-controlled, extensive documentation related to
11 trial planning, trial conduct, and data handling is
12 needed. Records of this extensive documentation
13 are submitted to the agency for review, and
14 detailed patient records at the clinical sites are
15 made available. You will be asked to consider the
16 quality of the evidence generated by the LEADER
17 study in your discussion this afternoon.

18 Let me return to issues surrounding the
19 quantity of evidence necessary to support a new
20 claim. Although, as stated earlier, two adequate
21 and well controlled studies are generally needed to
22 form the basis of an effectiveness claim, the FDA

1 has recognized that there are certain circumstances
2 when a single study could constitute substantial
3 evidence.

4 In 1997, the Federal Food, Drug, and
5 Cosmetic Act was amended to make it clear that the
6 agency could consider data from one adequate and
7 well-controlled clinical investigation, and
8 confirmatory evidence to constitute substantial
9 evidence, if the FDA determines that such data and
10 confirmatory evidence are sufficient to establish
11 effectiveness. And indeed, FDA has at times relied
12 on a single adequate and well-controlled efficacy
13 study to support approval of a new drug or a new
14 use. This has generally occurred only in cases in
15 which a single multicenter study of excellent
16 design provided highly reliable and statistically
17 strong evidence of an important clinical benefit.

18 Whether to rely on a single adequate and
19 well-controlled study to form the basis of a new
20 claim is inevitably a matter of judgement, and as
21 stated previously, a conclusion based on two
22 persuasive studies will always be more secure than

1 a conclusion based on a single persuasive study.

2 The agency's view on when a single trial
3 could serve as the basis to conclude that
4 substantial evidence has been met is described in
5 guidance. In this document, the agency provides
6 examples of some of the characteristics of a single
7 adequate and well-controlled study that can be
8 considered when deciding whether the single study
9 could potentially form the basis of a new efficacy
10 claim. These characteristics are shown on the
11 slide.

12 Although the list is not exhaustive and no
13 one single characteristic is necessarily
14 determinative, the presence of one or more of these
15 in a study may provide support to reach a
16 conclusion that reliance on a single study is
17 appropriate.

18 In your discussion this afternoon, we will
19 ask you to consider whether the characteristics of
20 the LEADER study are such that reliance on a single
21 study to establish the new benefit of a drug is
22 appropriate.

1 Having reviewed the expectations regarding
2 the quality and the quantity of evidence needed to
3 form the basis of a new claim, let me describe your
4 charge today. The committee was convened to review
5 the evidence generated in the LEADER study. After
6 reviewing the evidence, we will ask you to advise
7 the agency on two issues.

8 The first will be focused on findings
9 related to specific non-cardiovascular safety
10 outcomes of interest collected in LEADER. The
11 second issue will focus on whether the LEADER study
12 provides the substantial evidence required to form
13 the basis of a new claim.

14 Let me turn to the specific discussion
15 points and voting questions.

16 As just stated, the first discussion point
17 focuses on non-cardiovascular safety outcomes
18 collected in LEADER. You will hear today why
19 certain specific non-CV safety outcomes were of
20 interest and were prospectively collected in
21 LEADER.

22 In this discussion point, we would like to

1 hear your opinion on whether LEADER further informs
2 the existence of a potential causal relationship
3 between use of liraglutide and one or more of these
4 outcomes.

5 Although we recognize that for some of you
6 these outcomes may be from disease areas outside of
7 your immediate field of clinical expertise, the
8 discussion point focuses on the existence of a
9 potential causal relationship. We therefore expect
10 broad participation from members in this discussion
11 point.

12 The second discussion point focuses on the
13 cardiovascular outcomes findings in LEADER and is
14 divided into two sections. In the first section,
15 we ask you to opine on whether the evidence
16 generated by LEADER adequately addresses the
17 post-approval CV risk assessment as recommended in
18 the 2008 FDA guidance titled, Diabetes Mellitus:
19 Evaluating Cardiovascular Risk in New Antidiabetic
20 Therapies to Treat Type 2 Diabetes.

21 In the second section, we ask you to opine
22 on whether the evidence generated by the LEADER

1 study is persuasive enough to establish that
2 liraglutide reduces the risk of major adverse
3 cardiovascular events in adults with type 2
4 diabetes and high cardiovascular risk. In this
5 discussion, we ask you to consider several the
6 factors listed.

7 After the discussion, we will ask you to
8 vote on two questions. We will first ask you to
9 vote on the following.

10 Do the results of LEADER establish that use
11 of liraglutide in patients with type 2 diabetes
12 mellitus is not associated with unacceptably high
13 cardiovascular risk? Please answer yes or no, and
14 provide the rational for you response after the
15 vote for the record.

16 In the second voting question we ask, does
17 the LEADER trial provide the substantial evidence
18 needed to establish that liraglutide 1.8 milligrams
19 daily reduces cardiovascular risk in patients with
20 type 2 diabetes?

21 Again, we will be very interested in hearing
22 the rational that informed your vote. If you vote

1 yes, we would like you to describe the population
2 for whom you believe this benefit applies. If you
3 vote no, we would like you to comment on what
4 additional data would be needed.

5 Thank you very much. That concludes my
6 introductory talk.

7 DR. WILSON: Thank you very much. Before we
8 go to the next segment, Dr. Kewalramani has joined.
9 Would you introduce yourself by phone?

10 DR. KEWALRAMANI: Yes. Thank you. This is
11 Reshma Kewalramani. I'm the industry
12 representative, and I head up late development at
13 Vertex.

14 DR. WILSON: Thank you very much.

15 The next segment will be the presentations
16 by the applicant, and we have some introductory
17 remarks related to that.

18 Both the FDA and the public believe in a
19 transparent process for information-gathering and
20 decision-making. To ensure such transparency at
21 the advisory committee meeting, the FDA believes
22 that it is important to understand the context of

1 an individual's presentation.

2 For this reason, the FDA encourages all
3 participants, including the applicant's
4 non-employee presenters, to advise the committee of
5 any financial relationships that they may have with
6 the applicant, such as consulting fees, travel
7 expenses, honoraria, and interest in a sponsor,
8 including equity interests and those based upon the
9 outcome of the meeting.

10 Likewise, FDA encourages you at the
11 beginning of your presentation to advise the
12 committee if you do not have any such financial
13 relationships. If you choose not to address this
14 issue of financial relationships at the beginning
15 of your presentation, it will not preclude you from
16 speaking.

17 Now we will proceed with Novo Nordisk's
18 presentations.

19 **Applicant Presentation - Robert Clark**

20 MR. CLARK: Mr. Chairman, members of the
21 committee, FDA colleagues, good morning. I'm
22 Robert Clark, vice president of regulatory affairs

1 at Novo Nordisk. We're pleased to be here today to
2 present data from the dedicated cardiovascular
3 outcomes trial known as LEADER, and we're
4 presenting these data to support a new indication
5 for liraglutide.

6 Liraglutide is a long-acting glucagon-like
7 peptide-1 and GLP-1 receptor agonist. Over the
8 past seven years, liraglutide has become the most
9 prescribed GLP-1 receptor agonist in the world.
10 Throughout the presentation today, we'll use
11 liraglutide to refer to the marketed product
12 Victoza at doses of 1.2 and 1.8 milligram daily for
13 diabetes.

14 Victoza is currently approved in more than
15 100 countries. It obtained marketing authorization
16 in the European Union in 2009 and FDA approval in
17 2010. The original liraglutide phase 3a clinical
18 program evaluated over 6800 patients with type 2
19 diabetes across a variety of pivotal study designs.

20 Since its approval, liraglutide has
21 accumulated more than 6 million patient-years of
22 experience. Its extensive postmarketing data has

1 reaffirmed liraglutide's effectiveness and safety
2 profile in real-world clinical practice,
3 substantiating its favorable benefit-risk ratio.
4 Additionally, a higher dose of liraglutide of 3
5 milligrams per day is approved for weight
6 management under the trade name, Saxenda.

7 Liraglutide is an analog of human
8 glucagon-like peptide-1 with 97 percent homology to
9 human GLP-1. Its mechanism of action depends upon
10 activation of a highly specific cell surface
11 receptor with well-characterized cellular and organ
12 distribution.

13 GLP-1 is a physiological regulator of blood
14 glucose and body weight, and liraglutide harnesses
15 these well-described actions. Furthermore, the
16 scientific literature hypothesizes an independent
17 effect of liraglutide on atherosclerosis.

18 Establishing cardiovascular safety of new
19 medicines intended to treat type 2 diabetes is an
20 important undertaking. We submitted the original
21 liraglutide NDA prior to the 2008 FDA guidance
22 requiring pre-approval evidence of cardiovascular

1 safety for new drugs to treat type 2 diabetes.

2 A post hoc meta-analysis of data from our
3 phase 3 program did not suggest cardiovascular
4 harm. The hazard ratio for time to first MACE was
5 0.73 with an upper bound of the 95 percent
6 confidence interval of 1.41, which was above the
7 1.3 upper bound recommended by the FDA guidance to
8 show acceptable CV safety.

9 As part of our postmarketing requirement to
10 establish the CV safety of liraglutide, Novo
11 Nordisk conducted a large randomized cardiovascular
12 outcomes trial using a 3-component endpoint of
13 major cardiovascular events, or MACE, as the
14 primary outcome.

15 The LEADER trial followed a prespecified
16 analysis plan driven by three main goals; first, to
17 assess CV safety by establishing non-inferiority
18 with a margin of 1.3. To accurately assess CV
19 safety in LEADER, we needed to enrich the number of
20 cardiovascular events. We therefore enrolled
21 patients with high CV risk and required at least
22 611 first MACE to meet our primary objectives.

1 The second goal was to test for CV benefit
2 by establishing superiority. And finally, to
3 gather long-term data on medical events of special
4 interest, or MESIs, all patients have a treatment
5 period of at least 42 months. As such, the study
6 was both event-driven and time-driven.

7 LEADER provides an important opportunity to
8 augment our knowledge of the benefit-risk profile
9 of liraglutide. Today we'll review with you the
10 data from the LEADER trial, which demonstrate that
11 liraglutide provides a clinically meaningful and
12 consistent cardiovascular benefit for patients with
13 type 2 diabetes at high cardiovascular risk.

14 Not only did liraglutide rule out
15 cardiovascular harm with an upper bound of the
16 two-sided 95 percent confidence interval below 1.3,
17 it achieved a statistically significant and
18 clinically meaningful 13 percent reduction in time
19 to first MACE with the upper bound of the
20 95 percent confidence interval below 1. This
21 reduction in MACE included a 22 percent reduction
22 in cardiovascular death for patients receiving

1 liraglutide. In addition, the data reaffirmed the
2 established safety profile of liraglutide.

3 In total, the LEADER study reinforces the
4 favorable benefit-risk ratio of liraglutide for use
5 in patients with type 2 diabetes, a use which is
6 also supported by recent medical guidelines.

7 Based on the results of LEADER and another
8 cardiovascular trial with empagliflozin, the
9 American Diabetes Association now recommends
10 empagliflozin or liraglutide as standard of care in
11 patients with type 2 diabetes and established
12 cardiovascular disease. The ADA has made this
13 recommendation because both medicines have been
14 shown to reduce the risk of cardiovascular
15 mortality, as well as all-cause mortality.

16 Here's the currently approved indication for
17 Victoza: to improve glycemic control in adults
18 with type 2 diabetes. Based on the cardiovascular
19 benefits observed in LEADER, we're seeking an
20 additional indication that will expand our label to
21 include cardiovascular protection.

22 Specifically, liraglutide will be indicated

1 as an adjunct to standard treatment of
2 cardiovascular risk factors to reduce the risk of
3 major adverse cardiovascular events in adults with
4 type 2 diabetes at high cardiovascular risk.

5 Let me review the remaining agenda for this
6 morning. Dr. Steve Marso, a cardiologist from HCA
7 Midwest Health Heart and Vascular Institute with
8 expertise in the design and conduct of
9 cardiovascular outcome trials, will discuss the
10 clinical design of the LEADER trial. Dr. Marso was
11 co-chair of the steering committee for LEADER.

12 Dr. Alan Moses, global chief medical officer
13 from Novo Nordisk, will then present the
14 cardiovascular outcome results.

15 Next, Dr. Todd Hobbs, the U.S. chief medical
16 officer from Novo Nordisk, will review the clinical
17 safety data. Then, Dr. John Buse, an
18 internationally recognized endocrinologist from the
19 University of North Carolina and co-chair of the
20 steering committee for LEADER, will discuss the
21 clinical implications for this new indication.
22 Finally, Dr. Moses will return to conclude and

1 answer any questions.

2 We're also joined today by Dr. Anil Rustgi,
3 division chief of gastroenterology from the
4 University of Pennsylvania, and Dr. Janet Wittes,
5 who is the president of Statistics Collaborative
6 Inc. All of our external experts or their
7 institutions have been compensated for their time
8 and travel expenses.

9 I will now invite Dr. Marso to the podium.

10 **Applicant Presentation - Steve Marso**

11 DR. MARSO: Thank you, and good morning.
12 I'm pleased to be here. My name is Steve Marso,
13 and I'm a clinical cardiologist and clinical
14 investigator. Along with Dr. John Buse, I served
15 as co-chair of the LEADER steering committee and
16 helped to design, oversee, execute, and report this
17 clinical trial.

18 Let me walk you through the LEADER design.
19 LEADER was a global, randomized, double-blind,
20 placebo-controlled trial designed to assess the
21 effect of liraglutide on cardiovascular outcome and
22 long-term safety in adults with type 2 diabetes and

1 at high risk for cardiovascular events.

2 All potential participants underwent a
3 run-in phase with placebo injections prior to
4 randomization to assure that they could adhere to
5 the subcutaneous route of study drug
6 administration. Patients were then randomized 1 to
7 1 either to liraglutide 1.8 milligrams per day or a
8 matching placebo injection, both on a background of
9 standard of care.

10 The initial dose of liraglutide or placebo
11 was 0.6 milligrams per day and was escalated weekly
12 to achieve the target dose of 1.8 milligrams per
13 day, according to the current label. This trial
14 was both event and time-driven. The minimum number
15 of first MACE was 611 and the minimum observation
16 duration was 42 months in order to adequately
17 evaluate long-term safety.

18 Vary specific efforts were undertaken to
19 ensure that patient retention would be high, and to
20 limit missing data. At the end of the treatment
21 period, patients were followed for 30 days off
22 study medication for additional safety monitoring.

1 The American Heart Association, the American
2 Diabetes Association, the European Society of
3 Cardiology, and the European Association for the
4 Study of Diabetes have published guidelines using a
5 multifactorial approach as shown.

6 LEADER followed these guidelines for
7 standard of care. Each risk factor was addressed
8 with specific recommendations to investigators. We
9 used a proactive, global strategy to communicate
10 those recommendations to trial leaders,
11 investigators, and sites. This was the cornerstone
12 of our strategy to establish the optimal background
13 therapy for all patients in this trial.

14 I will now review the inclusion criteria.
15 All enrolled patients had a diagnosis of type 2
16 diabetes and a baseline hemoglobin A1c of 7 percent
17 of greater. There was no upper limit to the level
18 of hemoglobin A1c at baseline.

19 In order to accrue an adequate number of
20 cardiovascular events, we applied an enrichment
21 strategy using the inclusion criteria shown here.
22 The two sets of criteria 3a and 3b do not represent

1 classic primary and secondary prevention; rather,
2 they represent a continuum of cardiovascular risk.

3 You'll see shortly that this strategy was
4 effective. We enrolled a high cardiovascular risk
5 population who experienced a greater number of
6 observed cardiovascular events than we initially
7 expected.

8 Turning to the endpoints, the primary
9 endpoint for this trial was the time to the first
10 3-component MACE consisting of cardiovascular
11 death, non-fatal myocardial infarction, or
12 non-fatal stroke. The endpoint was evaluated using
13 the full analysis set of all randomized patients
14 according to an intention-to-treat principle
15 comparing liraglutide to placebo.

16 LEADER also included secondary endpoints.
17 These consisted of a 6-component expanded MACE
18 comprising the 3-component MACE along with
19 hospitalization for heart failure, hospitalization
20 for unstable angina, and coronary
21 revascularization. This endpoint was evaluated as
22 a composite and by the individual components.

1 All-cause mortality, microvascular events, and
2 hemoglobin A1c were other key secondary endpoints.

3 This slide shows how events were selected
4 for the analysis of MACE. This is a theoretical
5 patient who experiences each of the 3 events that
6 comprised the primary endpoint: first, a non-fatal
7 myocardial infarction; second, a non-fatal stroke;
8 and lastly, death from cardiovascular cause.

9 For the primary endpoint, the non-fatal
10 myocardial infarction was included in the primary
11 analysis of time to first MACE. The other events,
12 non-fatal stroke and CV death, were not included in
13 the primary analysis.

14 For the time to first event analysis for the
15 individual components of MACE, the first event went
16 into the time to first non-fatal MI. The second
17 and third events only contributed to the analysis
18 of time to first non-fatal stroke and time to CV
19 death, respectively. The sum of the events in the
20 individual components of MACE was therefore not
21 equal to the number of first events and the primary
22 composite endpoint.

1 Before we review data, it is important to
2 understand the structure of oversight for this
3 trial. A blinded expert steering committee,
4 co-chaired by Dr. John Buse and myself, was
5 responsible for designing the protocol and
6 providing scientific leadership for the trial.

7 The committee consisted of global academic
8 experts with experience in conducting
9 cardiovascular outcome trials and extensive
10 clinical experience in relevant medical
11 specialties. There were 18 members; four of these
12 were employees of the sponsor Novo Nordisk.

13 In addition, an independent external data
14 monitoring committee performed ongoing evaluation
15 of unblinded safety data from the clinical trial.
16 An independent event adjudication committee blinded
17 to treatment assignment was formed to perform
18 adjudication of the primary endpoint plus
19 additional predefined endpoints of interest.

20 There were five predefined ways to trigger
21 events for adjudication. First, investigators were
22 instructed to send all deaths and medical events of

1 special interest for adjudication.

2 Second, ECGs were systematically collected
3 and were sent for central reading by a board
4 certified cardiologist. ECGs suggestive of new
5 ischemia were then sent for adjudication.

6 Third, out-of-range lab values could also be
7 sent for adjudication. Fourth, the event
8 adjudication committee or contract research
9 organization could identify new events relevant for
10 adjudication during review of source documents
11 submitted for another adverse event.

12 Finally, the sponsor performed predefined
13 MedDRA searches on all reported adverse events to
14 identify potential events to be sent for
15 adjudication.

16 All data were gathered by an independent
17 contract research organization that prepared
18 documentation prior to distributing these cases to
19 the adjudication committee.

20 The EAC comprised 4 specialized
21 subcommittees with 19 active members who are board
22 certified clinical experts in the diagnosis and

1 treatment of the different endpoints and medical
2 aspects of clinical trials. Each event sent for
3 adjudication was evaluated independently by two
4 primary adjudicators of the appropriate specialty
5 using predefined definitions and guidelines.

6 If the two adjudicators could not reach
7 agreement, the event was then sent to the EAC
8 chair. The chair then performed an independent
9 review of all data associated with that event,
10 including the primary adjudicator's assessment
11 before making a final determination.

12 A cardiovascular subcommittee adjudicated
13 cardiovascular events and all deaths regardless of
14 cause. The other three subcommittees adjudicated
15 nephropathy and retinopathy events, pancreatitis
16 events, and neoplasms, including thyroid neoplasms.

17 Moving now to our statistical analysis, the
18 objective of LEADER was first to test for
19 non-inferiority of the primary MACE endpoint by
20 demonstrating an upper bound of the two-sided
21 confidence interval of less than 1.3.

22 If non-inferiority was confirmed, thus

1 establishing the CV safety of liraglutide,
2 superiority of liraglutide over placebo would be
3 tested and confirmed if the upper bound of the
4 two-sided confidence interval was less than 1.

5 In addition to the primary analysis using
6 the full analysis set, we defined several different
7 analyses to test for consistency. These included a
8 per-protocol population, which included all
9 patients who took at least one dose of trial drug
10 and had no more than 120 cumulative days off of
11 study medication. Next, the on-treatment analysis
12 included all patients, but only those events that
13 occurred while the patient was on study medication.

14 Finally, the on-treatment plus 30-day
15 analysis included events while patients were on
16 treatment, plus events within 30 days off study
17 medication.

18 In addition to the analysis just mentioned,
19 we predefined completers as patients who either had
20 a primary endpoint, died due to non-cardiovascular
21 causes, or had direct contact with study staff at
22 or after the last planned follow-up visit.

1 With this definition in mind, I will review
2 the patient disposition of LEADER. An important
3 element of LEADER was the high completion rate and
4 small amount of missing data. 9,340 patients were
5 randomized and represent the full analysis set.
6 Approximately 97 percent of the population were
7 completers as I just defined. Only 29 patients had
8 an unknown vital status at the end of the trial.

9 In summary, LEADER was a trial with a
10 relevant, high-risk, diabetes population designed
11 to address both CV safety and efficacy. The trial
12 had structured external oversight with an
13 experienced steering committee and an independent
14 external safety monitoring committee.

15 Finally, the small amount of missing data
16 speaks to the robustness of the LEADER design and
17 execution. Thank you, and with that I'll turn to
18 Dr. Moses to discuss the efficacy results.

19 **Applicant Presentation - Alan Moses**

20 DR. MOSES: Thank you Dr. Marso.

21 I'm Dr. Alan Moses, global chief medical
22 officer at Novo Nordisk. I'm very pleased to

1 present the results for the LEADER cardiovascular
2 outcomes trial.

3 As you will see, the five-year LEADER
4 cardiovascular outcome trial with liraglutide in
5 type 2 diabetes patients at high cardiovascular
6 risk established cardiovascular safety by excluding
7 a non-inferiority margin of 1.3.

8 LEADER also established superiority for the
9 cardiovascular endpoints by demonstrating
10 statistically significant and clinically meaningful
11 reductions in the primary endpoint of 3-component
12 MACE. Expanded MACE, and all-cause mortality were
13 also improved. Additionally, we observed
14 consistent effects across all cardiovascular
15 components.

16 These reductions were achieved in nearly all
17 prespecified subgroups and provide substantial
18 evidence to support the superiority of liraglutide
19 versus standard of care.

20 I'll begin with some demographic data.
21 Overall, baseline demographics were balanced
22 between groups. The mean age was 64 years with

1 more than 800 patients over the age of 75. Around
2 65 percent of the population was male, and the
3 racial distribution was representative of the
4 countries in which the study was conducted. The
5 mean BMI was 32.5 and in the obese range.
6 Approximately 65 percent of individuals were
7 recruited from the United States, Canada, or
8 Europe. The average hemoglobin A1c at entry was
9 high at 8.7 percent, and patients self-reported
10 having diabetes for mean of more than 12 years.

11 In LEADER, 80 percent of enrolled patients
12 in both treatment arms were enrolled based on
13 inclusion criteria 3a of established cardiovascular
14 or chronic kidney disease and represented those at
15 highest risk in the study. Overall, these patients
16 were older, had longer diabetes duration, worse
17 glycemic controlled, and more comorbid conditions
18 than those in the phase 3 trials.

19 Moving to baseline cardiovascular risks, the
20 cardiovascular profiles were balanced between
21 liraglutide and placebo arms. Up to 39 percent of
22 patients had a history of at least one prior

1 cardiovascular event, arterial revascularization,
2 or arterial stenosis; 14 percent had evidence of
3 chronic heart failure, New York Heart Association
4 class 2 or 3; 25 percent had evidence of chronic
5 kidney disease.

6 We also looked at baseline renal status by
7 degrees of renal impairment. Approximately
8 20 percent, representing nearly 2,000 patients, had
9 moderate renal impairment with an eGFR of less than
10 60, and 224 patients were classified as having
11 severe renal impairment with an eGFR of less than
12 30.

13 Now let's look at observation time and
14 exposure to study drug. The median observation
15 time of the trial was 3.8 years. Observation time
16 is defined as duration in the trial, including
17 periods off treatment with trial drug. Exposure
18 time is defined as duration of the trial on
19 treatment with trial drug.

20 The median drug exposure time was 3.5 years
21 corresponding to more than 14,000 patient-years of
22 drug exposure in each arm. More than 70 percent of

1 patients were on therapy for greater than 3 years.
2 Almost 20 percent of patients were exposed to study
3 drug beyond 4 years.

4 Now, let's turn to the MACE results. Based
5 on a higher than expected event rate, LEADER
6 recruited 1302 first MACE events. Over the
7 duration of the trial, 608 or 13 percent of
8 liraglutide treated patients experienced a first
9 MACE compared to 694 or 14.9 percent of patients in
10 the placebo arm, representing an absolute
11 reduction of 1.9 percent.

12 All three components of MACE contributed to
13 the risk reduction observed with liraglutide,
14 cardiovascular death, non-fatal myocardial
15 infarction, and non-fatal stroke.

16 LEADER met its prespecified primary endpoint
17 of demonstrating non-inferiority for time to first
18 3-component MACE. The hazard ratio was 0.87 with a
19 95 percent confidence interval of 0.78 and 0.97.

20 The p-value for non-inferiority,
21 demonstrating cardiovascular safety, was
22 statistically significant at less than 0.001 with

1 an upper bound below 1.3 and indeed below 1.0.

2 The trial also provided substantial evidence
3 of cardiovascular protection through prespecified
4 superiority testing with a statistically
5 significant p-value of less than 0.005.

6 Let's look more closely at each of the
7 components of the primary endpoint. Liraglutide
8 reduced cardiovascular death with a hazard ratio of
9 0.78 and an upper 95 percent confidence interval
10 below 1.0. This represents a 22 percent reduction
11 in risk compared to placebo.

12 Both non-fatal myocardial infarction and
13 non-fatal stroke results are supportive with point
14 estimates below 1, but with confidence intervals
15 spanning 1.

16 The analyses you see for the individual MACE
17 components are based on time to first event for
18 each component. Thus, the sum of the individual
19 components exceeds the number of events in the
20 primary composite endpoint.

21 Although the study was powered for the
22 composite MACE endpoint and not to evaluate each

1 component individually, the consistent findings of
2 hazard ratios less than 1 for each of the three
3 components supports the primary endpoint.

4 In all cases, patients taking liraglutide in
5 addition to standard of care had a reduction in the
6 number of cardiovascular events compared to
7 placebo.

8 We conducted several prespecified
9 sensitivity analyses to test the validity of the
10 primary analysis. All analyses, including per
11 protocol, on treatment, on treatment plus 30 days,
12 adjusting for multiple covariates, adjusting for
13 country effect, and stratified by severe renal
14 impairment confirmed the primary endpoint with very
15 similar hazard ratios and all confidence intervals
16 below 1.0.

17 The lowest hazard ratios were seen in the
18 on-treatment analyses. These analyses reinforced
19 the robustness of the primary analysis, and further
20 support the clinical benefit of liraglutide in the
21 high-risk diabetes population enrolled.

22 LEADER was characterized by very little

1 missing data. Only 29 patients of 9,340 had
2 missing vital status at the end of trial.
3 Nevertheless, we undertook two post hoc tipping
4 point analyses to evaluate the potential impact of
5 missing data on the result of the primary analysis.

6 In the first analysis, the 12 patients in
7 the liraglutide group with unknown vital status at
8 follow-up were added in a stepwise fashion under
9 the assumption that they died from cardiovascular
10 causes the day after last contact. In contrast,
11 the 17 missing patients in the placebo arm were
12 assumed to be alive. This is a worst-case model.
13 The results of this analysis continued to favor
14 liraglutide.

15 In the second analysis, all non-completers
16 in the liraglutide group were added in a stepwise
17 fashion under the assumption that they had a
18 non-fatal MI or non-fatal stroke the day after the
19 last contact. In this analysis, 21 of the 139
20 non-completing patients in the liraglutide group
21 would need to have experienced an event versus none
22 of the 159 non-completing patients in the placebo

1 group before superiority was lost.

2 These scenarios are highly inconsistent with
3 the reporting of events observed in both treatment
4 groups; therefore, both are unlikely. Thus, the
5 tipping point analyses further support the
6 robustness of the results for the primary endpoint.

7 Now let's consider the secondary outcome
8 studied. We saw a clinically meaningful reduction
9 in the expanded 6-component MACE endpoint, which
10 accumulated a total of 2,010 first events. The
11 hazard ratio was 0.88 with the upper bound of the
12 confidence interval below 1, indicating a
13 12 percent reduction in risk.

14 The broadened composite endpoint provides
15 additional assurance about the overall CV benefit
16 from liraglutide when added to standard of care.
17 Beyond the composite endpoint, it also was
18 informative to evaluate each of the individual
19 components of the expanded MACE. Not only are the
20 strict first MACE and expanded first MACE aligned,
21 an analysis of events for each of the components
22 supports the primary endpoint analysis.

1 We've already reviewed the three components
2 of the primary endpoint, that is CV death,
3 non-fatal myocardial infarction, and non-fatal
4 stroke. The additional components, unstable angina
5 leading to hospitalization, coronary
6 revascularization, and hospitalization for heart
7 failure, provide directionally supportive results
8 with point estimates all below 1.

9 The total number of cardiovascular events
10 for each component was less in liraglutide treated
11 patients. These findings demonstrate that the
12 composite endpoint results are robust and support
13 the cardiovascular benefit of liraglutide.

14 Now let's look at prespecified subgroups.
15 Results for key demographic subgroups support the
16 MACE primary endpoint. Recognizing that some
17 subgroups are relatively small, the results are
18 nonetheless reassuring with consistent findings by
19 gender, age, or race.

20 The only demographic that did not show a
21 numerical advantage for liraglutide was North
22 America. This difference did not achieve

1 statistical significance for interaction, but did
2 prompt an extensive evaluation of covariates though
3 a series of post hoc analyses.

4 Here's a list of the covariate categories
5 that we specifically studied for the U.S.
6 population, which represented 88 percent of the
7 North American cohort. None of these explain the
8 differences in time to first MACE between the U.S.
9 subgroup analysis and the primary analysis.

10 We applied an on-treatment sensitivity
11 analysis to the U.S. population just as we had to
12 the full data set. The primary analysis is shown
13 at the top. Next plotted is MACE for the U.S.
14 population, which was very similar to the total
15 North American population that we've just seen.

16 The on treatment and on treatment plus 30
17 days analyses provided hazard ratios less than 1
18 and similar to the hazard ratio of the primary
19 analysis. These results suggest that the U.S.
20 population is not different from the overall
21 population when individuals are taking study drug.

22 Let's return to the prespecified subgroup

1 analyses in the overall population. Subgroups
2 characterized by BMI, glycemic control at baseline,
3 diabetes duration, and renal function all had point
4 estimates for time to first MACE below 1.0. All
5 baseline renal function subgroups demonstrated
6 favorable point estimates.

7 One of the two subgroups based on the
8 cardiovascular inclusion criteria had a hazard
9 ratio greater than 1, as shown at the bottom of the
10 slide. The inclusion criteria 3b group had less
11 advanced disease as we defined earlier. And as
12 predicted, the number of events in this group was
13 low, contributing only 10 percent of the total
14 events in the study. This resulted in a wide
15 confidence interval spanning 1. Thus, the apparent
16 difference between this group and the overall
17 population likely is the consequence of the small
18 number of events in this group, as often seen in
19 subgroup analyses.

20 To better understand the generalizability of
21 the reduction in CV events, we conducted a post hoc
22 analysis by taking individuals who had no history

1 of a previous MI or stroke and those with a prior
2 history of these events. This is analogous to
3 evaluating primary and secondary prevention.

4 Let's first look at a subgroup of 3,692
5 patients who had had a prior history of MACE.
6 Here, liraglutide reduced time to first MACE with a
7 hazard ratio of 0.84. When we assessed patients
8 with no prior event, who numbered more than 5600,
9 we saw a similar trend relative to placebo and a
10 hazard ratio less than 1. This analysis further
11 supports the primary analysis and suggests that
12 liraglutide is effective across the continuum of CV
13 risk in type 2 diabetes.

14 Now let's turn to all-cause mortality.
15 All-cause mortality was an important secondary
16 endpoint. The hazard ratio for all-cause mortality
17 was 0.85 with an upper bound of the confidence
18 interval of 0.97. We see a consistent and
19 clinically meaningful reduction in the number of
20 deaths among patients treated with liraglutide.
21 This was driven by the previously mentioned
22 22 percent reduction in cardiovascular death.

1 The Kaplan-Meier plot for all-cause
2 mortality displays a profile similar to that for
3 the composite first MACE. The decrease in
4 cardiovascular events, including cardiovascular
5 mortality, was accompanied by a clinically
6 meaningful reduction in all-cause mortality. These
7 data underscored the clinical benefit of
8 liraglutide in this type 2 diabetes population.

9 Here, we see the Kaplan-Meier plot for
10 non-cardiovascular death. As you can see, both
11 placebo and liraglutide had comparable
12 non-cardiovascular related death events over time.

13 LEADER also evaluated microvascular
14 complications associated with long-standing
15 diabetes. A secondary objective was to evaluate
16 the effects of liraglutide on a composited
17 microvascular event. The prespecified endpoints
18 included composites specific for nephropathy and
19 for retinopathy endpoints, including each of the
20 individual components.

21 Both nephropathy events and retinopathy
22 events were defined as medical events of special

1 interest and were therefore required to be reported
2 by investigators. However, whereas the nephropathy
3 events were readily identifiable based on
4 preplanned laboratory evaluations and hard clinical
5 outcomes, the identification of the retinopathy
6 events was limited by a lack of systematic or
7 standardized retinal exams in the study.

8 There was a lack of consistency among the
9 components of the composite raising questions about
10 the clinical validity of this overall microvascular
11 composite.

12 There was a strong trend toward improvement
13 and persistent microalbuminuria, which contributed
14 about half of the events. There was no improvement
15 in the retinopathy composite or its components.

16 Moving to glycemic efficacy, although change
17 in hemoglobin A1c was not the primary outcome in
18 LEADER, it is important to consider A1c when
19 looking at any trial in patients with diabetes. In
20 both treatment groups, investigators were to employ
21 standard care for diabetes. Intensifying medical
22 therapy is needed to achieve a target A1c value

1 below 7 percent.

2 As expected, based on prior diabetes trials
3 and real-world clinical experience, liraglutide
4 provided substantial and sustained reductions in
5 hemoglobin A1c when added to standard of care that
6 were greater than standard of care alone. The
7 decline of hemoglobin A1c was rapid achieving its
8 maximal effect by 3 months.

9 Unique to the CV EOT is the fact that there
10 was no upper limit to baseline hemoglobin A1c
11 resulting in a mean entry A1c of 8.7 percent.
12 Liraglutide patients were more likely to reach
13 their blood glucose targets while at the same time
14 less likely to require the addition of other
15 diabetes medications to improve glucose control
16 than patients in the placebo arm.

17 By the end of the trial, approximately
18 45 percent of patients in the placebo arm, here
19 shown in light gray, and substantially more than
20 the liraglutide arm, shown in dark blue, underwent
21 some intensification of diabetes treatment usually
22 with the addition of insulin. As seen on the

1 slide, the difference favored liraglutide with a
2 hazard ratio of 0.64 and a narrow confidence
3 interval.

4 Let me summarize the overall efficacy
5 findings. The extensive data for LEADER
6 demonstrate that over a period of 3 and a half to 5
7 years, liraglutide does more than improve glucose
8 control. It provides robust and consistent benefit
9 for long-term cardiovascular outcomes.

10 Superiority of liraglutide over placebo was
11 confirmed for time to first MACE. The risk of MACE
12 was significantly reduced by 13 percent, and
13 expanded MACE was reduced by 12 percent. The
14 result was consistent across sensitivity analyses.

15 Each of the 3-MACE components and the
16 primary endpoint also showed consistent results
17 with all point estimates below 1, favoring
18 liraglutide. This also was true of the three
19 additional components in the expanded MACE.
20 Importantly, cardiovascular mortality was reduced
21 by 22 percent.

22 Finally, liraglutide was associated with a

1 clinically meaningful 15 percent reduction in
2 all-cause mortality. The data support the use of
3 liraglutide to treat patients with type 2 diabetes
4 and high cardiovascular risk to improve glucose
5 control while affording protection against major
6 cardiovascular events.

7 I'd like to invite Dr. Todd Hobbs to the
8 microphone to present the safety findings.

9 **Applicant Presentation - Todd Hobbs**

10 DR. HOBBS: Good morning. My name is Todd
11 Hobbs, and I am the U.S. chief medical officer at
12 Novo Nordisk. I'll now review with you the general
13 safety data from the LEADER trial.

14 As mentioned earlier, LEADER was designed to
15 evaluate two safety areas. The first was an
16 assessment of cardiovascular safety. The second
17 purpose for LEADER was to further assess the
18 long-term safety of liraglutide by collecting data
19 for a number of medical events of special interest.

20 Five-year safety data from the LEADER trial
21 in more than 9,000 patients with type 2 diabetes
22 and high cardiovascular risk reinforces the known

1 liraglutide safety profile. This safety profile
2 was first established with the extensive diabetes
3 and weight management clinical development
4 programs, along with now more than seven years of
5 postmarketing experience.

6 In addition, the LEADER data provide
7 considerable reassurance with regard to the
8 potential safety concerns that were investigated at
9 the time of the diabetes approval, including
10 thyroid carcinomas, other neoplasms, and
11 pancreatitis. LEADER's safety data also support
12 the current product labeling to address the
13 potential risks for patients who use liraglutide.

14 Let's first review how the safety data were
15 collected. LEADER incorporated a targeted approach
16 to safety data collection. Investigators were
17 specifically instructed to report serious adverse
18 events and medical events of special interest that
19 are listed here. These events are either common to
20 GLP-1 receptor agonists previously identified in
21 the liraglutide development programs or general
22 events of interest for diabetes therapies.

1 In addition to SAE and MESIs reporting,
2 investigators could report any adverse event that
3 they suspected to be related to trial product.
4 This is the typical method of adverse event
5 collection in a post-approval cardiovascular
6 outcomes trial.

7 As shown at the top of this slide, all
8 cardiovascular, microvascular, neoplasm, or
9 pancreatitis events were identified by the
10 adjudication process. Other event types were
11 identified through MedDRA searches, information on
12 the electronic data capture forms, or from
13 laboratory measurements.

14 In this presentation, I will focus on the
15 medical events of special interest highlighted in
16 blue here. Among the most common SAEs or
17 non-serious MESIs reported in LEADER were cardiac
18 disorders. In line with the primary MACE analysis,
19 cardiac adverse events were reported less
20 frequently in the liraglutide group compared to
21 placebo. Consistent with the known safety profile
22 for GLP-1 agents, events of nausea occurred more

1 frequently in the liraglutide group compared to the
2 placebo group.

3 Looking now at adverse events leading to
4 discontinuation of treatment, more patients on
5 liraglutide permanently discontinued treatment due
6 to a serious adverse event or non-serious MESI than
7 those on placebo, 9.6 percent versus 7.3 percent.
8 The discontinuations due to an SAE or those
9 classified as severe by the investigator were
10 similar between liraglutide and placebo.

11 The difference in treatment discontinuation
12 between liraglutide and placebo was mainly
13 attributable to a higher incidence of the
14 gastrointestinal events such as nausea, vomiting,
15 and diarrhea, consistent with the known adverse
16 event profile of GLP-1 agents. Other adverse
17 events leading to permanent treatment
18 discontinuation were of low frequency and balanced
19 between the two treatment arms.

20 Let me now review key safety areas of
21 interest from the LEADER trial. These include
22 events of acute gallbladder disease, pancreatitis,

1 neoplasms, and hypoglycemia. The LEADER data
2 provides substantial support for the long-term
3 safety for liraglutide. With the exception of
4 gallbladder events, these areas were generally
5 well-balanced and were consistent with the
6 established safety profile for liraglutide.

7 In LEADER, there was an imbalance in the
8 number of acute gallbladder events reported. The
9 imbalance was mainly attributable to events of
10 cholelithiasis and acute cholecystitis, which both
11 occurred more frequently in the liraglutide group
12 compared to the placebo.

13 Based on similar findings from the
14 liraglutide weight management program, the
15 increased risk of gallbladder disorders is
16 currently addressed in the adverse reaction section
17 of the liraglutide labeling. The findings from
18 LEADER are consistent with the current label
19 language.

20 Moving to pancreatitis, in reviewing both
21 acute and chronic pancreatitis, there was no
22 increase in confirmed events for liraglutide versus

1 placebo in LEADER. Nineteen events were confirmed
2 by adjudication in the liraglutide group and 33 in
3 the placebo arm, with the majority of acute
4 pancreatitis events classified as mild in severity.
5 This is an important finding since pancreatitis is
6 currently an area of special interest for incretin
7 therapies.

8 As the LEADER trial was a large,
9 double-blind, long-term safety study, these results
10 are reassuring in regards to the risk of
11 pancreatitis when compared to standard of care in
12 patients with type 2 diabetes.

13 Moving now to neoplasms, during the LEADER
14 trial, all events suggestive of a neoplasm were
15 reviewed independently in a blinded manor by two
16 primary adjudicators within the neoplasm
17 subcommittee. The committee reviewed all available
18 source documentation including laboratory results,
19 imaging, and histopathology in order to confirm a
20 neoplasm event.

21 The overall incidences of neoplasms were
22 similar between liraglutide and placebo. However,

1 when looking across tissue types, we see there are
2 slight numerical imbalances in both groups, some
3 favoring liraglutide and others favoring placebo.
4 Taken overall, these data do not support an
5 increased risk of malignant neoplasms with
6 liraglutide.

7 Malignant breast neoplasms were numerically
8 imbalanced in the liraglutide weight management
9 program, but evenly distributed in LEADER.

10 I will review in more detail both pancreatic
11 and thyroid cancer since each is an identified area
12 of interest for GLP-1 receptor agonists. The
13 overall number of patients with pancreatic
14 neoplasms confirmed by adjudication was 13 in the
15 liraglutide arm and 5 for placebo patients.

16 When evaluating the pancreatic cancer
17 events, it's important to take into account both
18 the timing and the stage of the events. In the
19 liraglutide group, the reporting rate did not
20 increase over time, with 8 out of the 13 events
21 identified within the first 18 months of the trial.
22 This indicates no increased risk with longer

1 duration of treatment.

2 Furthermore, 7 of the 13 cases, confirmed
3 cases for liraglutide, were classified as stage 4
4 at the time of diagnosis indicating that they were
5 likely present at trial entry. This is consistent
6 with the natural history of pancreatic cancer where
7 many years are necessary before clinical symptoms
8 arise.

9 As noted in the briefing documents, there
10 were additional cases of investigator reported
11 pancreatic neoplasms in the placebo arm, which were
12 not confirmed by the EAC. These cases had features
13 consistent with the clinical course of malignant
14 pancreatic neoplasms but lacked tissue for
15 histopathology, a key piece in the adjudication
16 process for all neoplasms.

17 In addition to the LEADER trial, the
18 clinical development programs in type 2 diabetes
19 and weight management showed no increase of
20 pancreatic cancer for liraglutide.

21 Similarly, in the postmarketing setting,
22 based on more than 6 million exposure years for

1 Victoza, data have not suggested an association
2 between liraglutide and pancreatic neoplasms. This
3 includes a large prospective claims database study
4 with over 32,000 type 2 diabetes patients who
5 initiated liraglutide, and were propensity score
6 matched to initiators of other diabetes therapies.
7 This OPTUM study was a postmarketing requirement
8 with the goal to specifically evaluate potential
9 safety signals among patients using liraglutide.

10 During the five-year observation period that
11 captured more than 50,000 patient-years of exposure
12 to liraglutide, there was no increase in the risk
13 for pancreatic cancer. From a non-clinical
14 perspective, there was no evidence of an
15 association to pancreatic cancer in studies of
16 mice, rats, and non-human primates. Based on the
17 totality of all the available data, an association
18 between liraglutide treatment and pancreatic cancer
19 is unlikely.

20 In 2014, the FDA and the EMA issued a joint
21 statement in which they concluded that available
22 information was insufficient to definitively link

1 GLP-1 receptor agonist exposure with pancreatic
2 cancer. The LEADER results and other data,
3 generated since 2014, do not change this
4 conclusion.

5 Reviewing now the thyroid neoplasms, overall
6 there was a similar incidence of malignant thyroid
7 neoplasms between liraglutide and placebo in the
8 trial. In regard to medullary thyroid carcinoma,
9 LEADER provided the opportunity to follow a large
10 population for a duration almost twice as long as
11 the longest trial in the diabetes development
12 program. No cases of MTC occurred in the
13 liraglutide exposed population. In the placebo arm
14 there was one case of MTC.

15 Medullary thyroid carcinoma is a rare
16 cancer, and as part of our ongoing risk management,
17 we will continue to systematically monitor for
18 incident cases of MTC through an ongoing 15-year
19 registry in the U.S. that includes all approved
20 long-acting GLP-1 receptor agonists.

21 Looking now at hypoglycemia, in the LEADER
22 trial the incidence of both confirmed hypoglycemia

1 and severe hypoglycemia was lower in the
2 liraglutide group than in the placebo arm. This
3 was seen even with the lower end of study A1c for
4 liraglutide. 2.4 percent of patients receiving
5 liraglutide and 3.3 percent of patients on placebo
6 experienced a severe episode during the trial.

7 These results align with expectations, as
8 GLP-1 receptor agonists are associated with a low
9 risk of hypoglycemia unless they're combined with
10 sulfonylureas or insulin.

11 As we heard earlier, patients in the placebo
12 arm were more likely to need intensification of
13 diabetes treatment in the trial usually with the
14 addition on insulin. In accordance with this, most
15 severe episodes occurred in patients who were
16 concomitantly on an insulin therapy. Over
17 90 percent of the events occurred in patients on
18 insulin, sulfonylureas, or both.

19 Looking more closely at severe hypoglycemia
20 episodes, here we see the time course for severe
21 hypoglycemia events. The difference between the
22 two arms resulted in an estimated 31 percent

1 reduction in the risk of developing severe
2 hypoglycemia over the duration of the trial, which
3 is clinically meaningful particularly in this older
4 population with CV risk.

5 To summarize, the five-year LEADER data
6 reaffirmed that liraglutide safety can be managed
7 by the existing safety labeling. Gallbladder
8 disorders are currently addressed in the
9 liraglutide label. In addition, we now have
10 long-term data that show no increased risk for
11 pancreatitis of neoplasms versus placebo.

12 In conclusion, the overall safety profile
13 for liraglutide in this high-risk population
14 aligned with the known safety profile based on the
15 clinical development programs and seven years of
16 postmarketing experience.

17 Thank you. I'll now turn the presentation
18 to Dr. Buse to add his clinical perspective.

19 **Applicant Presentation - John Buse**

20 DR. BUSE: Thank you, Todd.

21 Good morning. I'm John Buse from the
22 University of North Carolina. I've spent my life

1 engaged in research, clinical activities, and
2 advocacy aimed at improving the care of patients
3 with diabetes.

4 I've been very close to the LEADER trial, as
5 I served as its signatory investigator. It has
6 been an honor and a pleasure to serve in that role
7 and to have the opportunity to speak with you
8 today. As both a clinician and an investigator,
9 I'd like to focus your attention on the clinical
10 implications of the findings from LEADER.

11 Type 2 diabetes represents one of the most
12 important chronic diseases in the United States.
13 The prevalence of diabetes has nearly doubled in
14 the last 20 years with 29 million Americans
15 currently affected. This includes 15 percent of
16 adults, 26 percent of those over the age of 65, and
17 an estimated lifetime risk of about 30 percent, and
18 these numbers are only increasing according to
19 projections.

20 Hypoglycemia has emerged as a major clinical
21 challenge in diabetes treatment. Emergency room
22 visits and hospitalization rates for hypoglycemia

1 now exceed those for hyperglycemia, particularly in
2 older individuals with type 2 diabetes requiring
3 insulin.

4 While it is clear that good glucose control
5 reduces the risk of microvascular complications,
6 the roll of glycemic control in cardiovascular risk
7 remains uncertain. There are few data to support
8 that improved glucose control reduces the risk of
9 cardiovascular events over 3 to 5 years.

10 Nevertheless, the LEADER trial shows
11 cardiovascular benefits for liraglutide. This is
12 important because cardiovascular events still occur
13 at about two-fold excess in people with diabetes
14 compared to those without, despite improved
15 cardiovascular risk management in the United
16 States.

17 Not only are cardiovascular events increased
18 in patients with diabetes, but age-specific
19 cardiovascular and all-cause mortality are
20 increased two-fold. A number of studies published
21 over the last five years have documented a 3 to 6
22 year loss in life expectancy associated with

1 diabetes.

2 Despite the large number of approved agents,
3 there is a continued, large, unmet clinical need
4 for agents that improve glucose control, have a low
5 risk for hypoglycemia, and do not promote weight
6 gain. These are the important traditional clinical
7 endpoints for diabetes drugs.

8 Recently, there has been a regulatory focus
9 on assuring that diabetes drugs are safe from a
10 cardiovascular perspective, but from a clinical
11 perspective, there is increasing focus on
12 developing anti-hyperglycemic agents that will have
13 a positive impact on cardiovascular outcomes. This
14 need is particularly urgent in older, high-risk
15 individuals who disproportionately represent the
16 patients treated in clinical practice. It was on
17 this background that liraglutide was developed and
18 the LEADER trial was conducted.

19 As Dr. Marso explained, the current standard
20 of care for diabetes specifically focuses on
21 cardiovascular risk factor management. A
22 structured approach to multiple cardiovascular risk

1 factors was recommended by the leadership of the
2 trial and implemented by investigators and their
3 staff according to this paradigm.

4 The results of LEADER are most remarkable
5 because except form glycemc controls, these
6 cardiovascular interventions were well implemented
7 with high fidelity in both arms of the study. Even
8 on top of comprehensive cardiovascular risk
9 management, liraglutide reduced risk for
10 cardiovascular events.

11 While the FDA guidance on cardiovascular
12 outcomes trials has focused on establishing
13 cardiovascular safety of diabetes drugs, I believe
14 that a statistically significant benefit on the
15 primary endpoint of an appropriately conducted
16 trial with a 3-component MACE endpoint definition
17 of cardiovascular death, non-fatal MI, and
18 non-fatal stroke indicates a very important patient
19 benefit. This has been a largely illusive outcome
20 in diabetes care.

21 The robustness of the cardiovascular benefit
22 would be supported when all three components have

1 individual hazard ratios below 1 and would be
2 further supported by consistent findings for
3 expanded MACE. Finally, an optimal trial outcome
4 would further demonstrate a benefit on all-cause
5 mortality. The LEADER trial demonstrated these
6 outcomes with consistency across cardiovascular
7 endpoints, confirming a clinically meaningful
8 benefit.

9 You've seen these data previously, but let
10 me explain what they mean to me and my work with
11 patients with type 2 diabetes at high risk for
12 cardiovascular events. The LEADER data allow us to
13 change the conversation about diabetes care from
14 one of lowering glucose in order to reduce the risk
15 on microvascular complication over decades, to a
16 conversation about reducing death, heart attacks,
17 and strokes over 3 to 5 years. Now we can talk to
18 patients about major life-changing endpoints that
19 they care about within practical time frames.

20 Displayed here are calculations of the
21 number needed to treat to prevent all-cause death
22 across various medication approaches used for

1 cardiovascular risk reduction in patients with
2 clinical cardiovascular disease. These treatments
3 all have become the standard of care for patients
4 with diabetes and were widely employed as
5 concomitant medications in the LEADER trial.

6 Even on this background of effective
7 standard of care therapies, each of which reduces
8 the risk of death in a meaningful way, liraglutide
9 provides substantial additional cardiovascular
10 benefit. The reduction of risk seen with
11 liraglutide is within the same range as the benefit
12 seen with these other approaches.

13 The LEADER data add important new
14 information to the long history of use and
15 extensive exposure of liraglutide and provide
16 reassurance in regard to previously identified
17 safety concerns. Specifically, because of the
18 double-blind nature of the trial and the blinded
19 adjudication of endpoints, my patients and I can be
20 confident in the adverse event results from the
21 trial.

22 A lack of a signal with regards to

1 pancreatitis is particularly reassuring in light of
2 supportive pharmacoepidemiology data. Combined
3 with the reduced weight and hypoglycemia seen with
4 liraglutide, LEADER provides for a compelling
5 profile of safety and efficacy.

6 How do we translate these results into
7 clinical application? My practice has a large
8 number of individuals with complicated type 2
9 diabetes. They are older, have multiple
10 comorbidities, and many have had or are at risk for
11 potentially mortal or disabling cardiovascular
12 events, despite aggressive attention to
13 cardiovascular risk factors.

14 Liraglutide has already established its
15 place as an effective glucose-lowering agent with a
16 low risk of hypoglycemia whether used on a
17 background of oral agents or insulin. Expanding
18 the indication for liraglutide to include
19 cardiovascular risk reduction in diabetes will
20 increase the opportunities for patients to achieve
21 better outcomes.

22 Thank you. I'll now return the presentation

1 to Dr. Moses to conclude.

2 **Applicant Presentation - Alan Moses**

3 DR. MOSES: Thank you John.

4 As outlined by Dr. Buse, liraglutide clearly
5 provided cardiovascular protection as demonstrated
6 in LEADER. These data further support the
7 extensive body of efficacy and safety data
8 collected since the U.S. approval of liraglutide in
9 2010 and its worldwide exposure in patients with
10 type 2 diabetes. Ultimately, we need to consider
11 the new findings from LEADER in the context of
12 relative benefits and risk.

13 Overall, the results have reaffirmed the
14 favorable benefit-risk balance of liraglutide for
15 the treatment of type 2 diabetes. The 3-component
16 MACE results from LEADER clearly demonstrate an
17 atherosclerotic cardiovascular risk reduction,
18 including a reduction in CV deaths, in individuals
19 at high cardiovascular risk.

20 LEADER also demonstrated that liraglutide
21 can reduce all-cause mortality. LEADER also
22 reinforced the metabolic benefits of liraglutide.

1 These included A1c reduction with lower rates of
2 hypoglycemia and lower use of insulin than the
3 placebo standard of care group and clinically
4 meaningful sustained weight loss. And for the
5 first time, LEADER demonstrated that liraglutide is
6 safe to use in elderly patients and in patients
7 with chronic kidney disease and heart failure. No
8 risks include gastrointestinal side effects that
9 reduce tolerability and an increased risk of
10 gallbladder events. Both of these currently are
11 described in the Victoza label.

12 Data from LEADER also provide insight into
13 areas of residual uncertainty. These include
14 medullary thyroid carcinoma, pancreatitis, and
15 pancreatic neoplasms. In each case, the totality
16 of data based on LEADER, non-clinical data,
17 completed clinical trials, as well as perspective
18 claims database pharmacovigilance, do not support
19 these potential risks, but also do not definitively
20 rule them out.

21 The demonstrated benefits of the reduction
22 in MACE and CV death clearly outweigh the potential

1 risks of liraglutide, which we will continue to
2 follow through the ongoing MTC registry and routine
3 pharmacovigilance.

4 Thank you for this opportunity to present
5 the data from LEADER that support a new indication
6 for liraglutide to reduce cardiovascular events in
7 high-risk individuals with type 2 diabetes. We'll
8 be happy to take your questions at this time. I'm
9 going to change microphones very quickly.

10 **Clarifying Questions to Applicant**

11 DR. WILSON: Thank you very much.

12 At this point, we're open from the panel,
13 the advisory committee, for clarifying questions
14 that are going to be directed to Novo Nordisk.
15 Please state your name as you are recognized and
16 direct questions to specific speakers if you can.

17 DR. KONSTAM: Hi. Marv Konstam. Two
18 questions. One, if you could put up slide CO-34
19 again, please? Just to clarify, and I think for
20 the other p-values that you've shown, these
21 p-values are one-sided p-values; is that correct?
22 For the superiority value, the two-sided p-value

1 would be about 0.01; is that correct?

2 DR. MOSES: That's correct.

3 DR. KONSTAM: Okay. The other thing, if you
4 could put up slide CO-42. I guess an issue for the
5 panel is going to be -- even though as I understand
6 there is no significant treatment by subgroup
7 interaction, we're not seeing a favorable trend for
8 the ITT analysis for North America. And so it
9 poses the question, is there some difference?

10 Here you mention all the analyses that
11 you've done. I think the panel would really
12 benefit from more detail about these analyses. My
13 own favorite is concomitant CV or diabetes
14 medications. I'd be particularly interested in
15 that, and other panelists may be particularly
16 interested in other pieces of this.

17 DR. MOSES: Thank you Dr. Konstam. This
18 slide shows the categories that we looked at. We
19 have much more detail in terms of the variables
20 shown on this slide. We've looked at all of these
21 variables in the post hoc analysis, and none of
22 these seem to explain the difference.

1 The only thing that we could identify in our
2 evaluation, and it doesn't clarify whether this is
3 a function of chance or whether it's a function of
4 what I'm going to show you, is the fact that over
5 time, the U.S. population, shown on this slide in
6 the bottom two lines, whether on liraglutide in
7 dark blue or placebo in light gray had a higher
8 rate of permanent drug discontinuation, that is
9 drug exposure, than those in the non-U.S.
10 population.

11 This is part of the rationale or the
12 underpinnings of the slide I showed during the core
13 presentation, which demonstrated that the
14 on-treatment analysis, taking into effect drug
15 exposure, actually moved the hazard ratio to the
16 left and resulted in our conclusion that this is
17 probably the impact of actually individuals not
18 taking the drug that is pushing the hazard ratio to
19 the right.

20 DR. KONSTAM: Can you show us some details
21 about the concomitant medications?

22 DR. MOSES: Yes. If we look at the forest

1 plot of both demographics, and at the bottom of the
2 slide the concomitant medications -- now again,
3 it's the categories of antidiabetes medications,
4 antihypertensive, diuretics, and anti-thrombotic
5 medications -- you can see overall that this does
6 not change the overall hazard ratio for the North
7 American population. This is not corrected for
8 exposure. This is just for the total population.

9 DR. KONSTAM: I'm not quite clear how well
10 this satisfies the issue. I'll just open this up,
11 and I don't know how deeply you want to go into it
12 right now. But obviously there's an array of other
13 antidiabetic medications that are uptitrated, and
14 they're uptitrated more in the placebo group than
15 in the liraglutide group. One of the questions is
16 could that be impacting the overall outcome, right?

17 Perhaps some of the other things that we're
18 giving our patients may have adverse effects on
19 cardiovascular health. For example, insulin is
20 used more frequent, clearly more frequently, in the
21 placebo group.

22 So I'd be curious about details of whether

1 there are specific antidiabetic agents, what is the
2 practice -- is the practice in the United States
3 different from practice outside of the United
4 States? Are there specific antidiabetic
5 medications that are uptitrated more frequently in
6 the U.S. than they are outside of the U.S. that
7 could be an explanation for the difference in
8 cardiovascular events?

9 DR. MOSES: There are some differences
10 between populations, as you might expect, even
11 including drug availability in different regions of
12 the world. But let's just look at one example,
13 insulin versus non-insulin, if you will.

14 These are all post hoc analyses, of course,
15 primary analysis at the top, and then in the bottom
16 analysis, these are patients not on insulin. The
17 hazard ratio is in the same range, and for patients
18 on insulin, it did not push the hazard ratio to the
19 right of 1. I could show you similar data for
20 sulfonylureas and TZDs. Basically, the results are
21 the same throughout.

22 DR. WILSON: Dr. Burman?

1 DR. BURMAN: Thank you. A couple of
2 questions if I might --

3 DR. WILSON: Just as a reminder, Dr. Burman,
4 state your full name so it goes on the record.

5 DR. BURMAN: Sure. Ken Burman. A couple of
6 specific questions. The first is, Dr. Moses, you
7 said there was consistent benefit across all CV
8 components, but when I read the information it
9 appears that non-fatal stroke, non-fatal MI,
10 angina, revascularization, and hospitalization for
11 congestive heart failure were not individually
12 statistically significant, and the confidence
13 interval was over 1. That's question number 1.

14 Question number 2 is, the baseline
15 characteristics of the two populations were
16 somewhat different with, for example, beta
17 blockers, statin use, and platelet aggregation
18 inhibitors being different in the two groups.

19 Number 3, I think I know the answer to this,
20 but for thyroid cancer detection, you're just
21 waiting for patients to have clinical disease, and
22 I presume you're not doing anything more specific

1 or sensitive such as sonograms.

2 DR. MOSES: Let me answer the last question
3 first if I might. That is correct. This was
4 adverse event reporting by routine clinical
5 surveillance, not active surveillance for thyroid
6 disease, other than the calcitonin measurements
7 that were measured throughout the course of the
8 trial.

9 In regard to your first question, which was
10 the individual components, you are correct that
11 there was no statistical benefit for the endpoints
12 other than cardiovascular mortality, and of course
13 the primary endpoint, which was the most important.

14 This slide is from the core and shows the
15 expanded MACE in each of the components you
16 mentioned. But there was remarkable consistency in
17 regard to the directionality of the hazard ratio,
18 all to the left of 1, suggesting that the
19 consistency of these findings is fully supportive
20 of the expanded MACE result.

21 In regard to differences between the
22 populations in the two groups, there were minor

1 differences only in terms of exposure. You're
2 correct; there was a small difference in beta
3 blockers. This did not account for the difference
4 in the MACE events as assessed by the covariate
5 analysis.

6 DR. WILSON: Dr. Blaha?

7 DR. BLAHA: Thank you. Mike Blaha. I want
8 to go back a little bit to what Dr. Konstam was
9 talking about with the U.S., with the North America
10 population. I thought some of the data you
11 presented was helpful, and I think it's somewhat
12 convincing that there was a decrease in adherence I
13 guess or use of the medicine in a sustained fashion
14 in the U.S. or North America.

15 I would suppose that if the patients in the
16 U.S. or North America were having decreased
17 adherence or staying on the medicine less long, you
18 might also see a diminution of the microvascular
19 outcome or the HbA1c outcome, too.

20 Do you have microvascular outcomes or HbA1c
21 outcomes dedicated for the North America group that
22 we could look at?

1 DR. MOSES: Yes, and you're exactly right.
2 In the North -- let's look at the hemoglobin A1c.
3 I think this is most reflective of the acute
4 effects of drug exposure. Shown here is the U.S.
5 population to the left, the non-U.S. population to
6 the right, same format that showed in the core for
7 the overall population.

8 I think that you can appreciate that
9 hemoglobin A1c decreased rapidly in both groups,
10 but the slope of hemoglobin A1c in the liraglutide
11 exposed population and the U.S. population actually
12 was substantially steeper in an upward direction.
13 We have other corroborating evidence to suggest
14 that this is an exposure-related activity.

15 DR. BLAHA: Do you have microvascular
16 outcomes, U.S.? Particularly kidney outcomes?

17 DR. MOSES: I'm not sure we have the U.S.
18 population for the microvascular. If that's
19 important to you, we can try to assess that during
20 the break and return after lunch. Is that
21 something you really wish to see?

22 DR. BLAHA: Love to see it.

1 DR. MOSES: Love to see it. Okay. So we'll
2 try to get the microvascular -- the renal outcomes
3 specifically in terms of microalbuminuria and the
4 others.

5 DR. WILSON: Dr. de Lemos?

6 DR. DE LEMOS: James de Lemos. One major
7 and one minor clarifying question. I'd like to see
8 more detail on the confirmatory evidence that you
9 had used to support this trial from the
10 meta-analysis so that we can assess the robustness
11 of those confirmatory data to support the single
12 trial.

13 Then the minor point is I'd like to know a
14 little bit more about what proportion of the MI
15 events were silent and recognized on the EKG
16 screening, and how sensitive the MACE endpoint was
17 to the inclusion of silent myocardial infarction.

18 DR. MOSES: All right. Since the second is
19 a somewhat easier question to answer, do you mind
20 if I answer that first? Silent MIs were included
21 in the primary endpoint throughout. They were
22 assessed obviously by ECGs and readings at the CRO

1 by an experienced cardiologist before referral of
2 changes to the adjudication committee. They
3 represented about 20 percent of the total MIs.

4 Could I have, please, the forest plot? If
5 you back silent MIs out of the primary analysis,
6 there's no change. So directionally, there were
7 fewer silent MIs in the liraglutide group than in
8 the standard of care arm, and again when you, in a
9 post hoc manner, remove those from the analysis.

10 If you're talking about the meta-analysis,
11 you're referring back to the 3a development
12 program? Is that correct?

13 DR. DE LEMOS: Correct.

14 DR. MOSES: Okay. Let's have the
15 meta-analysis please from both the obesity, the
16 weight management program, and the diabetes
17 program. That's shown here. Now, there are slight
18 differences between these. They're both
19 characterized by relatively small numbers of
20 events, and that's not surprising given the low
21 risk of the population.

22 The meta-analysis in the weight management

1 program was actually a prespecified meta-analysis,
2 and these events were adjudicated. In the type 2
3 diabetes program, they were post hoc adjudicated
4 because there was no requirement for doing this
5 analysis at the time of the original conduct of the
6 trials.

7 Regardless, both show consistency in regard
8 to the overall 3-component MACE and each of the
9 individual components for both programs; again, the
10 caveat being the relatively small number of events.
11 But in totality when you put these two together,
12 you're coming up with a MACE result completely
13 consistent with that of the LEADER trial.

14 Does that answer your question?

15 DR. DE LEMOS: Yes.

16 DR. WILSON: Dr. Neaton?

17 DR. NEATON: Thanks. Jim Neaton. I have a
18 question about the censoring for your MACE events
19 for the time and event-driven analyses. Am I to
20 understand this correctly that all of the patients
21 were followed to a common calendar closing date?

22 DR. MOSES: That is correct.

1 DR. NEATON: And that date?

2 DR. MOSES: Excuse me. To a common calendar
3 date? No. They were all followed to a minimum to
4 3 and a half years' exposure, and that was a
5 function of --

6 DR. NEATON: I thought I read some place
7 that you followed people, many people longer,
8 because of the 18-month period of enrollment.

9 DR. MOSES: That's correct.

10 DR. NEATON: So were events counted for
11 those people that were enrolled earlier after the
12 42 months?

13 DR. MOSES: Yes, absolutely. All events
14 were counted during their duration of participation
15 in the trial whether on drug or off.

16 DR. NEATON: How did you censor the end of
17 follow-up? Can you explain it to me?

18 DR. MOSES: Kenneth Pil do you want to -- or
19 Steve? Dr. Marso?

20 DR. MARSO: To answer your question, all
21 events were accounted throughout the entire
22 observation portion of the trial. It was a minimum

1 follow-up of 42 months, and because of the
2 enrollment period, we did make the decision to do a
3 staggered close-down of the clinical trial because
4 patients had met the 42 months requirement, and we
5 wanted to close down the trial in an efficient
6 manner.

7 For the operational details, I will need to
8 refer to Kenneth. But the overarching theme was we
9 used a staggered close-down strategy, sites were
10 closed down systematically, and all events were
11 followed until the closedown of each site. But
12 unlike some clinical trials where it ends on a
13 specific calendar day, we did it in a staggered
14 fashion.

15 DR. NEATON: So the calendar date varied by
16 site.

17 DR. MARSO: Yes.

18 DR. NEATON: This may come up in the FDA
19 presentation, but it relates to my questions. As I
20 understood it from the briefing documents, there
21 were some non-fatal events if they later died.
22 Even if they died after the end of the study, they

1 were counted as deaths. Can you elaborate on that?

2 DR. MOSES: There were 3 individuals in
3 total who had a cardiovascular death during the
4 course of the trial who had had a prior first MACE
5 before that cardiovascular death. Is that clear?
6 So they were counted in the primary analysis for
7 their first event --

8 DR. NEATON: For the first MI.

9 DR. MOSES: -- for the first event. If we
10 include those in cardiovascular mortality, it does
11 not change the outcome.

12 DR. NEATON: That's not exactly what I was
13 asking.

14 DR. MOSES: I'm sorry?

15 DR. NEATON: If a person developed a
16 non-fatal MI, and later the adjudication committee
17 linked that non-fatal MI with the subsequent death,
18 how was the patient classified, and what was their
19 time to event?

20 DR. MOSES: Let me bring Anders Jespersen to
21 the microphone to walk you through that
22 specifically.

1 DR. JESPERSEN: Good morning. My name is
2 Anders Jespersen, medical and science, Novo
3 Nordisk, Denmark. Specifically for the linking
4 between non-fatal MIs or myocardial infarctions to
5 cardiovascular death, this was done by the chair of
6 the adjudication committee who would review all
7 subjects where there both was a confirmed
8 cardiovascular death and a confirmed myocardial
9 infarction, or a confirmed stroke.

10 He would then assess these, and if he
11 evaluated that these were related -- and this he
12 would do according to specifications in the
13 adjudication charter -- then they would be linked.
14 Then it would be the cardiovascular death counted
15 in the time to first-MACE analysis.

16 DR. NEATON: The death was actually counted
17 as the first event instead of the MI?

18 DR. JESPERSEN: Yes, if deemed related by
19 the chair of the adjudication committee.

20 DR. NEATON: Was that true even for deaths
21 that occurred after the closing date for a site?

22 DR. JESPERSEN: So the charter

1 specified -- or there was a guidance included in
2 the charter specifying that the duration between
3 the myocardial infarction and the death shouldn't
4 exceed 30 days.

5 DR. WILSON: Is that satisfactory,
6 Dr. Neaton?

7 DR. NEATON: I think I'll come back to it
8 with the FDA presentation. I have to say that I'm
9 not still very clear on the counting process here.

10 DR. WILSON: Low Wang?

11 DR. LOW WANG: Cecilia Low Wang. I have
12 three points that I wanted to hear a bit more
13 comment on. The first is on slide CO-44. I was
14 wondering if you could comment on the very last
15 line, which is the cardiovascular inclusion
16 criteria.

17 The point estimate for patients who were
18 enrolled under inclusion criteria number 3b had a
19 point estimate that was 1.20, so I'd like to hear a
20 little bit more about that.

21 Then two other points. One is could you
22 comment on the difference between the risk for the

1 primary endpoint in patients with Alc above and
2 below 8.3? And lastly, I'd like to hear from Dr.
3 Hobbs in a little more detail on the EAC confirmed
4 malignant pancreatic neoplasms.

5 DR. MOSES: Okay. Let's take them in order.
6 For the so-called 3b inclusion criteria, as Dr.
7 Marso indicated during his presentation, the
8 inclusion criteria were defined not to establish
9 cardiovascular disease but rather to establish
10 criteria by which investigators could enroll
11 patients at higher risk than was present in the
12 phase 3 development program. And that was
13 certainly achieved because the event rate in LEADER
14 of 3.6 percent was doubled what we had anticipated
15 or powered the trial for of 1.8 percent.

16 The challenge in this inclusion criteria 3b
17 is it's a relatively small group, and we get into
18 the issue of chance in terms of analyzing
19 individuals who represented 10 percent of the
20 events in the trial.

21 There was nothing distinctive about them to
22 suggest that they were at much lower risk, other

1 than their overall event rate, which actually was
2 1.8 percent or exactly what we had predicted for
3 the trial at the start of the trial.

4 We do not believe that this is a real
5 finding based on the totality of the data and the
6 primary prevention data that I showed you during
7 the core.

8 Does that provide -- okay?

9 The second question, I'm sorry -- by
10 baseline Alc?

11 DR. LOW WANG: Yes. So the difference in
12 the -- depending on whether their Alc was above or
13 below 8.3, actually, if your Alc was less than or
14 equal to 8.3, the hazard ratio crossed 1.

15 DR. MOSES: Let's look at that in the core
16 presentation because we didn't spend much time on
17 it. That's shown here. It's the second bolded
18 row, if you will, and is as you described. But
19 let's look at it with a little more granularity,
20 again recognizing the small subgroups here of the
21 spectrum of Alc across the whole range that we saw
22 on this trial.

1 Remember, you had to be above 7 to be in the
2 trial, but some patients were above 7 at screening
3 and below 7 at baseline, and they still made it in;
4 that's very few. You can see that in all cases,
5 the hazard ratio was to the left of 1. None of
6 these group sizes are sufficient to achieve
7 statistical significance, but the pattern, again,
8 is completely consistent across the groups.

9 The third was Dr. Hobbs and pancreatic
10 neoplasms.

11 DR. HOBBS: I'm not sure if there -- if I
12 don't hit the specific area you would like to hear
13 from -- but in general, in regard to the EAC
14 confirm pancreatic neoplasms, the process, as you
15 see, was designed to be very specific to identify
16 those cases, tissue being a very important part of
17 that diagnosis, again, ensuring high specificity,
18 almost or actually all of the investigator reported
19 cases were confirmed in the liraglutide arm.
20 However, as I mentioned in the core, there were
21 some cases in placebo that were not confirmed. And
22 these 4 individual cases did not have tissue as

1 part of that process, so they were not able to have
2 histopathology.

3 In addition, we had performed a sensitivity
4 analysis of all investigator reported cases of
5 potential pancreatic neoplasms. This is outlined a
6 little more in both of the briefing documents, but
7 overall, those numbers are fairly consistent
8 between the 2.

9 To look at the cases that were mentioned in
10 our presentation as well as in the briefing
11 documents, these are the 4 cases in placebo that
12 did not have the tissue available. Certainly,
13 clinically they likely represent pancreatic
14 neoplasms; in fact 3 of the 4 are likely
15 adenocarcinoma of the pancreas and with features
16 consistent with biomarkers and staging, et cetera,
17 imaging, but again, without tissue.

18 I think if you're interested in more of the
19 clinical picture, our expert Dr. Rustgi could speak
20 to that, if that would be helpful?

21 DR. LOW WANG: What about the non-confirmed
22 malignant neoplasms in the liraglutide group? You

1 showed the non-confirmed neoplasms in the placebo
2 group. What about the other group, the liraglutide
3 group?

4 DR. HOBBS: They were all confirmed.

5 DR. MOSES: All were confirmed in the
6 liraglutide. There were a total of 13 cases
7 referred into the adjudication committee. All were
8 confirmed.

9 DR. LOW WANG: Okay. Thank you.

10 DR. WILSON: Next question from Mr. Oakes by
11 phone. Dr. Oakes?

12 DR. OAKES: I actually have a comment
13 briefly on the on-treatment analysis looking at the
14 U.S. patients, but I think it will be more
15 appropriate to compare on-treatment in the U.S.
16 with on-treatment in the rest of the world, rather
17 than with the entire analysis for the rest of the
18 world. I don't expect the results to be very
19 different.

20 My other question relates to the basis of
21 the sample size calculation. As I understand it,
22 there was no sample size calculation done for

1 efficacy. The sample size was based on the
2 non-inferiority test.

3 Is this correct?

4 DR. MOSES: That is correct.

5 DR. OAKES: A sort of corollary to that is
6 that there was never any kind of specification of
7 what a clinically meaningful effect size would be
8 to demonstrate efficacy.

9 DR. MOSES: In terms of cardiovascular
10 outcomes, I'm going to actually ask Dr. Marso to
11 come to the microphone to describe that because I
12 believe that a statistically significant reduction,
13 of course within reasonable sized trials, would
14 provide clinical meaningfulness.

15 DR. MARSO: I have one comment about the
16 power and sample size estimates, and that is true
17 that we powered it for the non-inferiority
18 assessment. But given the 42-month minimum
19 duration, we actually accrued a
20 substantial -- greater number of events than we had
21 powered the trial for. So that would be my first
22 comment, an unintended consequence of the risk of

1 the population and the duration of follow-up.

2 I guess my comment about clinically
3 meaningful, I guess it's in the interpretation of
4 the data, isn't it? It's a statistically
5 significant finding, and at least in my
6 interpretation, given the unmet need for diabetes
7 and cardiovascular disease, the background risk of
8 CVDs, a relative risk reduction that we saw both
9 here with a primary endpoint and for CV death is
10 clinically meaningful and I think needed in the
11 field frankly.

12 DR. OAKES: I'm certainly not disagreeing
13 with that, but I do find that it's unusual in a
14 demonstration of efficacy not to see some statement
15 of what the power is to detect a specific level of
16 efficacy.

17 I guess a sort of related comment, which has
18 been made, is that the actual event rate was very
19 much greater than that was specified. I'm curious
20 as to what extent that was because of a sort of --

21 DR. MOSES: I'm sorry, Dr. --

22 DR. OAKES: -- intent to include patients

1 at higher risk in the study.

2 DR. MOSES: The original intent wasn't an
3 intent, but the thought was that 70 percent of the
4 patients likely would come from the lower risk
5 category not the higher risk. This was the first
6 cardiovascular outcome trial that we had conducted
7 enrolling in a diabetes population.

8 The event rate of 1.8 percent was consistent
9 with that from the literature and a variety of
10 other event rates for cardiovascular outcome
11 trials. Of course it varies dramatically on the
12 population, and also on the year with improved
13 treatment.

14 The higher event rate was in fact a result
15 of having a greater percentage in the higher risk
16 population, and that was just a benefit from
17 accrual and enrichment. So the enrichment process
18 worked, as Dr. Marso had said.

19 DR. OAKES: Okay. Thank you.

20 DR. WILSON: Dr. Budnitz?

21 CAPT BUDNITZ: Thank you. Dan Budnitz.

22 This is a question for Dr. Moses about the

1 bothersome U.S. subgroup finding and adherence
2 rates. And I'm wondering, this low adherence rate
3 in the U.S., is that similar to other studies with
4 liraglutide, or is this a unique finding to LEADER?
5 Does the sponsor have an explanation for this lower
6 adherence rate in the U.S.?

7 DR. MOSES: It is not unique to LEADER or
8 liraglutide. I don't want to impugn the U.S.
9 population and healthcare system, but we have
10 conducted three cardiovascular outcome trials over
11 the last number of years, LEADER to your left here,
12 another trial that's actually been reported in the
13 literature but not yet reviewed by the FDA, and
14 another trial that has just been submitted to the
15 FDA and was reported at the ADA.

16 Here you see in orange the U.S. population,
17 and then you see the non-U.S. population in terms
18 of treatment discontinuation. It is an unfortunate
19 consistent finding, at least in our hands, and I
20 believe in many other investigators hands as well.

21 CAPT BUDNITZ: And just to follow, any
22 explanation or interventions in --

1 DR. MOSES: It would be inappropriate for me
2 to -- based on the data we have, to try to
3 hypothesize the reasons behind it.

4 DR. WILSON: Dr. Robbins?

5 DR. ROBBINS: I may have missed this, but
6 were all of the patients treated with
7 1.8 milligrams per day? If not, what percent were
8 on lower dose? And if so, is that percentage
9 similar to what's being used in the clinical
10 population in the U.S.?

11 DR. MOSES: It's a more difficult question
12 to answer than you might expect. What we have is
13 exposure to the different doses. The request, the
14 protocol was that patients were to be escalated to
15 the 1.8 milligrams if they could tolerate it. If
16 they could not because of GI side effects, some
17 actually remained on a lower dose. What we don't
18 have -- we have the exposure by dose. We don't
19 have the exact number of patients by dose because
20 there was some movement between different doses
21 over the course of the trial.

22 To the question about is this similar to

1 what we see in clinical practice, in the United
2 States, the majority of patients actually are on
3 1.8 milligrams, not quite this high a percentage as
4 we saw in LEADER, however.

5 DR. WILSON: Dr. Rosenberg?

6 DR. ROSENBERG: Thank you. Yves Rosenberg.
7 Still a follow-up on this issue of a difference
8 between U.S. and other countries. First, you must
9 have some information about the causes of drug
10 discontinuation, I assume, as is reported. So it
11 would be interesting to have some descriptive data.

12 Second, still on the same issue, I don't
13 think you really answered Dr. Konstam's issue at
14 the beginning about descriptive analysis of the use
15 of drugs in this population and the differences.
16 The data you presented showing the difference
17 between insulin versus no insulin and the statement
18 you made, I'm not sure answers that question.

19 I'm very puzzled by the statisticians'
20 comment, all this fuss about the subgroups that
21 provides such difference because they are not
22 adjusted for the other differences. People who may

1 take insulin may have many other different
2 characteristics in term of age of risk, so I think
3 these are very dubious if they are not further and
4 better analyzed. That's the first other question.

5 Second, can you comment on the potential of
6 missed events? You described that there were many
7 ways that events were reported, but how was the
8 monitoring done? Were many visits that were missed
9 and not reported, detected through this use, that
10 maybe guess there's a bigger problem there? And
11 hopefully, it will show that there isn't.

12 Third, the question is related to unstable
13 angina. In the EAC table, there's an unbalance in
14 the favor of liraglutide, but in the analysis of
15 the expanded MACE there's no difference. I assume
16 it's because of the definition and the education,
17 so I'd like you to expand on the definition on
18 unstable angina use here. Thank you.

19 DR. MOSES: Okay. So a number of questions.
20 Let me start with the first of those, which was the
21 reasons for permanent drug discontinuation in the
22 U.S. population. We did investigate that. One of

1 the challenges is the fact that the most frequent
2 categories for discontinuation were other or no
3 reason, so not very insightful. I will point out
4 again this was not unique to liraglutide. It
5 actually occurred even more for placebo for all of
6 these different categories.

7 Is that sufficient in terms of lack of
8 explanation I'm afraid?

9 DR. ROSENBERG: U.S. versus non-U.S.

10 DR. MOSES: We can show you U.S. versus
11 non-U.S. Sorry for the complexity of the table.
12 There are a lot of rows and columns here.

13 You'll first note that the number of
14 patients in the non-U.S. is higher, so the absolute
15 numbers you're going to see there, but look instead
16 at the percentage. You can see that the
17 permanently discontinued was clearly higher in the
18 U.S. population for both liraglutide and placebo
19 versus non-U.S.

20 Again, the category most often seen is that
21 of other or no reason for drug discontinuation.
22 There were no major differences in terms of the

1 pattern of drug discontinuation, although it was
2 lower in the non-U.S. population.

3 Should we go on to -- I'm not sure exactly
4 how you want to see the data for drug exposure.
5 Why don't we show the baseline and then post-
6 baseline U.S. population and non-U.S. population,
7 so the bar graphs that we have.

8 We did look at this. Now it may not have
9 the granularity you're seeking because it's still
10 in categories, but I think it is nonetheless
11 instructive. Here is the baseline profile, and
12 this gets to one of the other questions asked about
13 beta blockers earlier, although not that
14 specifically.

15 It's the concomitant medications at baseline
16 in the U.S. and non-U.S, U.S. in orange and
17 non-U.S. in blue. And you can see that they're
18 roughly comparable, there's a little bit more
19 lipid-lowering agents in the U.S. and platelet
20 aggregating inhibitors in the U.S. But as far as
21 antihypertensives, very close, perhaps a little bit
22 more of diuretics.

1 DR. KONSTAM: Can I just ask, you saying
2 concomitant medicines. What about medications
3 started post-randomization?

4 DR. MOSES: That's what I'm going to show
5 you next.

6 DR. KONSTAM: Okay. And you're going to
7 show for antidiabetic drugs as well, I assume?

8 DR. MOSES: I can do that, yes. This is
9 first for the CV medications, but we also have it
10 for the diabetes medications.

11 This slide, again U.S. at the top and
12 non-U.S. at the bottom, liraglutide in blue here
13 placebo in gray, and you can see the addition of
14 these medications, again, by class. Remember,
15 there's a high baseline to start with, but this is
16 the pattern of addition of medications.

17 What it shows is that, in fact, there were
18 more medications added in both the U.S. and the
19 non-U.S. in the non-liraglutide treating arm. So
20 if these are effective as cardiovascular
21 protection, they would, if anything, reduce the
22 difference between the two groups.

1 Is that satisfactory for antihypertensives,
2 and I'll move on to diabetes medications?

3 (Dr. Rosenberg nods in the affirmative.)

4 DR. MOSES: Yes? At baseline -- now this is
5 again, Dr. Konstam, at baseline, and I'll show you
6 in a moment the post-baseline. But these are the
7 antidiabetes medications. A little bit more
8 insulin use in the U.S. and a little bit more
9 non-insulin use in the rest of the world at
10 baseline.

11 Now if we look post-baseline, again you can
12 see that regardless of whether it was in the U.S.
13 or non-U.S., the group that were not on
14 liraglutide, on the placebo standard of care arm,
15 added more medications, as you would expect, to try
16 to bring their hemoglobin A1c down.

17 DR. WILSON: I think we're going to take a
18 break right now. We have some other committee
19 members who have questions, and we'll come back to
20 that later this morning.

21 What time shall we come back? Ten minutes?
22 10:20, right? 10:20. I have 10:08, so 12 minutes.

1 (Whereupon, at 10:08 a.m., a recess was
2 taken.)

3 DR. WILSON: All right. I think we're
4 getting organized for our next section. For the
5 advisory committee members who had -- we have your
6 names for questions. We're going to plan to get
7 back to those after the FDA presentation. Our
8 next is FDA presentations.

9 **FDA Presentation - Tania Condarco**

10 DR. CONDARCO: Good morning. My name is
11 Tania Condarco, and I'm a clinical reviewer in the
12 Division of Metabolism and Endocrinology Products.
13 On behalf of the review team, I would like to thank
14 the committee for being here today.

15 Today, we will present the FDA's review of
16 the liraglutide effect and action in diabetes,
17 evaluation of cardiovascular outcome results, which
18 will be referred to as the LEADER study throughout
19 the presentation.

20 After this brief introduction, I will
21 provide an overview of the liraglutide-containing
22 products that are approved and discuss the

1 regulatory history preceding the conduct of LEADER.
2 I will follow this with a description of the LEADER
3 trial design, objectives, patient disposition, and
4 baseline characteristics.

5 Dr. Kiya Hamilton will then present the FDA
6 statistical assessment. After this, I will return
7 to discuss the clinical interpretation of CV death,
8 cardiovascular safety, and microvascular endpoints.
9 Dr. Julie Golden and Dr. Shannon Sullivan will then
10 discuss non-cardiovascular safety findings.

11 Liraglutide is a glucagon-like peptide-1
12 analog with prolonged GLP-1 receptor agonist
13 activity. Liraglutide is approved for the
14 treatment of type 2 diabetes as an adjunct to diet
15 and exercise to improve glycemic control as a
16 single agent under the trade name Victoza, and in
17 combination with insulin, degludec under the trade
18 name Xultophy 100/3.6.

19 Liraglutide under the trade name Saxenda is
20 also indicated as an adjunct to a reduced-calorie
21 diet and increased physical activity for chronic
22 weight management in obese and overweight patients

1 with weight-related comorbidities.

2 At the time of Victoza's approval, a
3 postmarketing requirement, or PMR, was issued to
4 address postmarketing cardiovascular safety and
5 safety issues of interest. LEADER was primarily
6 designed to address the postmarketing
7 cardiovascular risk of liraglutide, and thus
8 intended to rule out a 30 percent excess CV risk
9 and to address additional safety issues of interest
10 noted at the time of approval. These included
11 calcitonin, a medullary thyroid cancer biomarker,
12 as will be discussed later, pancreatitis, renal
13 safety, serious hypoglycemia, immunological
14 reactions, and neoplasms.

15 LEADER was a time and event-driven
16 randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial
17 in adults with type 2 diabetes and established
18 cardiovascular disease in patients with
19 cardiovascular risk factors. The trial duration
20 was dependent on all patients having a minimum
21 treatment period of 42 months and a total of at
22 least 611 confirmed MACE events.

1 After the 2 to 3 week run-in period,
2 patients were randomized 1 to 1 to either
3 liraglutide or placebo. Liraglutide or placebo was
4 added to local standard of care drugs for both
5 diabetes and atherosclerotic cardiovascular
6 disease. Patients were treated for traditional
7 cardiovascular risk factors and glucose goals
8 according to local standard of care.

9 The primary endpoint was time to a first
10 major adverse cardiovascular event, or MACE,
11 consisting of the 3-part composite of the
12 cardiovascular death, non-fatal myocardial
13 infarction, and non-fatal stroke.

14 Secondary endpoints included time to the
15 composite expanded MACE, which was made up of the
16 three components of MACE with the addition of
17 coronary revascularization, hospitalization for
18 unstable angina pectoris, and hospitalization for
19 heart failure. Additional secondary endpoints
20 included time to the individual components of
21 expanded MACE and time to all-cause death.

22 LEADER had an independent blinded event

1 adjudication committee. The committee was
2 responsible for central adjudication of all-cause
3 deaths, MACE, expanded MACE, and selected events of
4 interest, based on standard definitions as shown in
5 Appendix 1 of the briefing packet.

6 The four subcommittees of the EAC are shown
7 here. The cardiovascular subcommittee adjudicated
8 deaths from any cause, while the neoplasm,
9 pancreatitis, and microvascular subcommittees
10 adjudicated each of these safety events,
11 respectively.

12 The study population was enriched with type
13 2 diabetic patients at relatively high risk for
14 MACE events to facilitate event accrual. Either of
15 two criteria needed to be met. The first criterion
16 included patients with an age of at least 50 years
17 with type 2 diabetes and a history of myocardial
18 infarction; cerebrovascular disease; peripheral
19 vascular disease; New York Heart class 2 to 3 heart
20 failure; arterial stenosis above 50 percent for
21 coronary, carotid, or lower extremity arteries;
22 evidence of symptomatic or asymptomatic ischemia;

1 or an estimated GFR of less than 60 mLs per minute;
2 in other words, patients with moderate and severe
3 chronic kidney disease.

4 The second criterion included patients with
5 an age of at least 60 years with microalbuminuria
6 or proteinuria, or who have cardiovascular risk
7 factors such as hypertension and left ventricular
8 hypertrophy, or left ventricular dysfunction, or an
9 ankle brachial index less than 0.9.

10 A total of 12,076 patients were screened,
11 and 2,736 patients withdrew before randomization by
12 being either screen failures, most of whom did not
13 meet the hemoglobin A1c inclusion criteria of
14 7 percent or above, or withdrew due to lack of
15 meeting the randomization criteria, which included
16 adherence to at least 50 percent of the injection
17 regimen or by having a calcitonin level above 50
18 nanograms per deciliter.

19 In total, 9,340 patients were randomized
20 1 to 1 to liraglutide or placebo. The observation
21 time or time on study was approximately 3.8 years,
22 while the exposure time or time on treatment was

1 approximately 3.5 years for either treatment.

2 Of all patients randomized, 99.8 percent
3 were exposed to trial product. About 97 percent of
4 patients randomized to liraglutide or placebo
5 completed the trial. Completer patients were
6 defined as having a MACE event, non-CV death, or
7 having direct contact with the investigator at the
8 follow-up visit.

9 Of the roughly 3 percent of patients that
10 did not complete the trial, reasons for withdrawal
11 included loss to follow-up or withdrawal of
12 consent. For the majority of these patients,
13 however, vital status was available. In fact, over
14 99 percent of patients were either completers
15 and/or had known vital status in both treatment
16 groups.

17 This table displays the demographics and
18 baseline characteristics for all patients
19 randomized into the trial. The patient
20 characteristics were generally similar across arms.
21 In both arms, patients had a mean age of 64 years.
22 Women made up more than a third of patients. More

1 than three-quarters of the patients were
2 categorized as white race.

3 The average duration of diabetes was over 12
4 years. The average estimated GFR was 80.
5 Approximately 4 percent of patients in either
6 treatment were treated with only diet and exercise,
7 while over a third were using insulin in
8 combination with oral antidiabetic therapies.

9 The baseline incidence of diabetic
10 complications was also balanced between treatment
11 groups with nephropathy present in approximately
12 40 percent of patients. Over 90 percent of
13 patients had hypertension, and more than half of
14 patients were previous or current smokers.

15 This figure shows the baseline
16 characteristics of the randomized patients by
17 cardiovascular inclusion criteria. Approximately
18 80 percent of patients had established
19 cardiovascular disease or chronic kidney disease
20 and were 50 years of age or more, as shown in the
21 shaded green area. The most common risk factors
22 within this group were peripheral vascular disease

1 and history of MI.

2 I will now turn the presentation over to our
3 biostatistician, Dr. Kiya Hamilton, to review the
4 statistical efficacy overview.

5 **FDA Presentation - Kiya Hamilton**

6 DR. HAMILTON: Good morning. My name is
7 Kiya Hamilton. I am the primary statistical
8 reviewer of the application being discussed today.
9 I will present a quick overview of LEADER, followed
10 by the key trial results and a summary of the
11 findings. I will now begin with a brief overview
12 of the LEADER trial.

13 The primary objective of LEADER was to
14 demonstrate safety with non-inferiority of
15 liraglutide against placebo for major adverse
16 cardiovascular events or MACE. The trial was
17 designed to rule out a 30 percent or greater
18 increase in cardiovascular risk when compared to
19 placebo.

20 The primary endpoint was time from
21 randomization to first occurrence of MACE, which
22 included cardiovascular death, non-fatal MI, and

1 non-fatal stroke. A Cox proportional hazards model
2 was used for the primary analysis. The model
3 included study treatment as a factor. Hazard
4 ratios for liraglutide versus placebo were
5 estimated from Cox model results.

6 In order to be considered non-inferior to
7 placebo, the upper limit of the 95 percent
8 confidence interval for the hazard ratio needs to
9 be below 1.3; in other words, to rule out a
10 30 percent increase in MACE for liraglutide
11 compared to placebo. If a 30 percent increase and
12 the risked cardiovascular events is ruled out for
13 MACE, then a test for superiority of liraglutide
14 versus placebo will be conducted. When concluding
15 superiority against placebo, the upper limit of the
16 95 percent confidence interval for the hazard ratio
17 needs to be below 1.

18 Along with the primary endpoint of MACE, I
19 will also discuss time to first occurrence of
20 cardiovascular death, which is a component of the
21 MACE endpoint. Additionally, I will present the
22 results of total MACE, which is made up of total

1 MI, which is made up of fatal MI and non-fatal MI;
2 total stroke, which is made up of fatal stroke and
3 non-fatal stroke; and all-cause death.

4 These time-to-event endpoints were analyzed
5 using the Cox proportional hazards model with a
6 study treatment as a factor. The proportion of
7 events and the hazard ratios will be presented.

8 Here are the key trial results. All
9 analysis presented here were performed using the
10 full analysis set, which was defined as all
11 randomized patients. A Kaplan-Meier curve of the
12 MACE endpoint is shown here. The X-axis represents
13 the time from randomization in months, from month 0
14 to month 60. The Y-axis represents the probability
15 of being MACE-free.

16 Below the figure is the number of patients
17 still being followed for an event. The red line
18 represents liraglutide probability, and the blue
19 line represents placebo probability. We see a
20 clear separation between the 2 curves of
21 liraglutide and placebo throughout follow-up.

22 The total number of patients experiencing

1 MACE during the study period was 608 or 13 percent
2 for liraglutide and 694 or 15 percent for placebo.
3 The hazard ratio from randomization to first
4 occurrence of MACE was 0.87, with an upper bound of
5 0.97.

6 This corresponds to a relative risk
7 reduction of MACE of 13 percent for liraglutide
8 versus placebo. We see the hypothesis for ruling
9 out a 30 percent increase in the risk for
10 cardiovascular events is met since the upper bound
11 for MACE is below 1.3.

12 Additionally, the upper bound for MACE was
13 below 1, which meets the criterion for showing
14 superiority for this endpoint. This means this
15 result supports cardiovascular benefit when
16 comparing liraglutide to placebo.

17 Of the 608 patients who experienced MACE in
18 the liraglutide group, 181 had a cardiovascular
19 death, 275 had a non-fatal MI, and 152 had a
20 non-fatal stroke. Correspondingly, in the placebo
21 group, 227, 304, and 163 patients had those same
22 events.

1 Now I will cover the results for the
2 MACE-related endpoints, cardiovascular death, which
3 is a component of MACE; as well as total MI, total
4 stroke, and all-cause death.

5 The following bar charts provide the
6 proportion of patients with events for the
7 treatment groups. Liraglutide is represented in
8 red, placebo is represented in blue.

9 This table shows a proportion of patients
10 that experienced a cardiovascular or CV death. Of
11 the components of MACE, this component of CV death
12 had the largest difference between treatment groups
13 in the number of patients experiencing an event.
14 219 or 4.7 percent of patients had a CV death in
15 the liraglutide group compared to 278 or 6 percent
16 in the placebo group. The hazard ratio of 0.78
17 corresponds to a 22 percent risk reduction of a CV
18 death occurring in the liraglutide group compared
19 to placebo.

20 Here we see the proportion of patients who
21 experienced an MI during the trial. Total MI is
22 the sum of fatal MI and non-fatal MI. There were

1 more events of MI than there were of CV deaths.
2 292 or 6.3 percent of patients in the liraglutide
3 group compared to 339 or 7.3 percent in the placebo
4 group had an MI. The hazard ratio of 0.85
5 corresponds to a 15 percent relative risk reduction
6 of a total MI occurring in the liraglutide group
7 compared to placebo.

8 The proportion of patients who experienced a
9 stroke are presented on this slide. Total stroke
10 is made up of fatal stroke and non-fatal stroke.
11 Total stroke had the smallest number of events, 173
12 or 3.7 percent of patients in the liraglutide group
13 compared to 199 or 4.3 percent in the placebo
14 group. The hazard ratio of 0.87 reflects a
15 13 percent relative risk reduction of total stroke
16 occurring in the liraglutide group compared to
17 placebo.

18 The bar chart presented here provides a
19 proportion of patients who experienced all-cause
20 death. All-cause death is a total of CV death and
21 non-CV death. The shaded region represents a
22 proportion of patients experiencing a CV death for

1 liraglutide and placebo. The solid region
2 represents a proportion of patients experiencing a
3 non-CV death for liraglutide and placebo.

4 The percent above each bar shows the total
5 all-cause death for each treatment group. The
6 difference in all-cause death was driven by the
7 difference in CV death, as a greater portion of
8 patients experience a CV death compared to a non-CV
9 death.

10 As mentioned earlier, 4.7 percent and
11 6 percent of patients in the liraglutide and
12 placebo groups, respectively, had a CV death. 162
13 or 3.5 percent of liraglutide patients and 169 or
14 3.6 percent of placebo patients experienced a
15 non-CV death. In total, 381 or 8.2 percent of
16 patients experienced an all-cause death in the
17 liraglutide group compared to 447 or 9.6 percent in
18 the placebo group.

19 Here we see the hazard ratios of MACE,
20 all-cause death, total MI, and total stroke
21 presented together. We used the same Cox
22 proportional hazards model from the primary

1 analysis to estimate hazard ratios and 95 percent
2 confidence intervals for these MACE-related
3 endpoints.

4 There is a line drawn at 1 to illustrate
5 where the hazard rates would be considered the same
6 between the two treatment arms. The hazard ratios
7 of the related endpoints fall in line with the
8 hazard ratio of MACE, which supports the primary
9 endpoint. However, the hazard ratios for total MI
10 and total stroke have upper bounds that are at or
11 greater than 1.

12 I will now show the results of the subgroup
13 analysis for MACE. This plot presents the subgroup
14 analysis for MACE. The subgroups age is 65 or
15 older versus below 65; sex; region, outside of the
16 U.S.A. versus USA; and race, Asian, black, other,
17 and white are either required by federal
18 regulations or recommended by FDA guidance. The
19 hazard ratio for the U.S.A. is 1.03, which is in
20 the opposite direction as primary MACE. Dr.
21 Condarco will further discuss this result.

22 This LEADER trial was successful in ruling

1 out at least a 30 percent or greater increase in
2 cardiovascular risk for the primary endpoint in
3 MACE. In addition, superiority of liraglutide
4 against placebo was shown for MACE and CV death.
5 Superiority was shown in all-cause death of
6 liraglutide over placebo. This was due to the
7 large difference in the CV deaths.

8 This now concludes my portion of the
9 presentation. I will hand it back to Dr. Condarco.
10 Thank you.

11 **FDA Presentation - Tania Condarco**

12 DR. CONDARCO: I will now discuss the
13 findings of cardiovascular safety, CV death, non-CV
14 death, and the results of the microvascular
15 efficacy endpoints. I will begin by discussing the
16 subgroup analyses of MACE.

17 The sponsor performed multiple prespecified
18 subgroup analyses of MACE, as shown in figure 7 in
19 the Novo Nordisk briefing document. Among these
20 analyses, point estimates of the hazard ratios
21 above 1 were observed. This could suggest possible
22 inconsistency in the effect for MACE across these

1 subgroups. The two subgroups I will talk about are
2 regional subgroups, and the cardiovascular history
3 subgroup. Because of these findings, additional
4 exploratory analyses were performed. I will first
5 discuss the analyses of the regional subgroup.

6 This is FDA's analysis comparing the effect
7 size in the U.S. subgroup versus the non-U.S.
8 subgroup. The hazard ratio for MACE in the U.S.
9 subgroup was 1.03 with an upper bound of the
10 95th confidence interval of 1.25. Twenty-seven
11 percent of randomized patients were from the U.S.
12 The p-value for interaction was 0.048. This is
13 marginal evidence that the size of treatment effect
14 may be different between these subgroups. However,
15 there is no strong evidence that the direction of
16 treatment effect was different.

17 This interaction is worth noting because
18 approval of a cardiovascular benefit indication
19 would be based on the assumption that the overall
20 trial results are applicable to the U.S. patients
21 and the U.S. standard of care.

22 The sponsor explored differences in baseline

1 characteristics between the U.S. and non-U.S.
2 population. As shown in this table, the U.S.
3 population had a higher BMI, lower
4 systolic/diastolic blood pressure and total
5 cholesterol, longer diabetes duration, slightly
6 higher hemoglobin A1c, and lower mean eGFR.
7 However, as the sponsor noted in the briefing
8 document, none of these individual differences were
9 able to account for the observed difference in
10 treatment effect on MACE between the U.S. and
11 non-U.S. subgroups.

12 Evaluation of baseline medications also
13 revealed slight differences between the U.S. and
14 non-U.S. subgroups. At baseline, patients in the
15 U.S. used more insulin, more diuretics, more
16 lipid-lowering drugs, and more platelet aggregation
17 inhibitors.

18 The sponsor again, concluded that none of
19 these individual differences accounted for the
20 treatment effect differences on MACE between the
21 U.S. and non-U.S. subgroups. It is unknown how the
22 multiple differences in aggregate could have

1 influenced a U.S. subgroup findings for MACE.

2 Another difference that was noted between
3 the U.S. and non-U.S. subgroups was time on trial
4 product. In the previous slides, I showed baseline
5 differences between the U.S. and non-U.S.
6 subgroups. Here, I would like to emphasize that
7 this is a post-randomization difference.

8 Novo Nordisk performed several on-treatment
9 sensitivity analyses presented in their background
10 document, and based on the results of these
11 analyses concluded that lower exposure in the U.S.
12 population may have explained the U.S. subgroup
13 findings.

14 It is not clear to us that the applicant's
15 selected analytical methods were the most
16 appropriate way to address the question. We are
17 therefore not prepared at this time to endorse the
18 concept that exposure can explain the U.S. findings
19 if real.

20 Additionally, the sponsor conducted an
21 analyses including the evaluation of the rate of
22 first MACE in the placebo group for the U.S. and

1 non-U.S. subgroups. These analyses showed that the
2 rate of MACE events in the U.S. was not lower than
3 expected and was similar, in fact, to the rate of
4 MACE in the non-U.S. population. In addition,
5 there were no notable differences in the treatment
6 response for hemoglobin A1c, body weight, and
7 systolic blood pressure between the U.S. and
8 non-U.S. group.

9 The other subgroups showing a point estimate
10 of the hazard ratio above 1, was the subgroup of
11 patients 60 years of age or older with
12 cardiovascular risk factors. Nineteen percent of
13 the randomized patients were in this subgroup, but
14 this subgroup accounted for only about 10 percent
15 of first MACE events.

16 The p-value for interaction was 0.04. This
17 is marginal evidence that the size of treatment
18 effect may be different between these subgroups.
19 However, there is not strong evidence that the
20 direction of the treatment effect was different.
21 This interaction is worth noting from a clinical
22 standpoint because the applicant seeks an

1 indication for both primary prevention and
2 secondary cardiovascular disease prevention.

3 In summary, point estimates of the hazard
4 ratios were above 1 for the U.S. subgroup and for
5 patients with age greater than 60 with risk
6 factors. This could suggest possible inconsistency
7 in the effect of MACE across these subgroups.
8 Several analyses were conducted to explain these
9 findings, but it is important to emphasize that
10 these were exploratory, and there still remains a
11 possibility that the subgroup findings could be
12 explained by chance alone.

13 I will now turn to discuss the components of
14 MACE. For both liraglutide and placebo, the
15 largest component of the MACE endpoint was made up
16 by non-fatal MI. There were a total of 275
17 non-fatal MIs for liraglutide and 304 for placebo.
18 As you can see, most of the events were non-ST
19 elevation MIs rather than ST elevation MIs. With
20 regards to symptomatic versus silent MIs, most were
21 symptomatic, and when evaluated by types of MIs,
22 the majority were classified as spontaneous MIs.

1 This table shows the types of non-fatal
2 strokes, which contributed to the MACE endpoint.
3 There were a total of 152 non-fatal strokes for
4 liraglutide and 163 for placebo. Ischemic strokes
5 were seen in over 85 percent of patients who had a
6 stroke with a smaller percentage of hemorrhagic and
7 undetermined strokes.

8 I will now discuss the mortality findings in
9 LEADER. As discussed by Dr. Hamilton, all-cause
10 mortality was lower for liraglutide than placebo
11 with the results being primarily driven by CV
12 death. I will now discuss the causes of death in
13 more detail.

14 The category of CV deaths were composed of
15 both known causes of CV deaths and unknown causes
16 of CV deaths, as shown bolded in the table. Most
17 cardiovascular deaths had a known cause of which
18 sudden cardiac death was the largest subcategory,
19 followed by fatal MI, cardiogenic shock, and fatal
20 stroke. The category unclassifiable included
21 events where 2 adjudicators did not enter a
22 comparable cause of death for a specific event,

1 while the category death due to other CV cause
2 included vascular events, such as a ruptured aortic
3 aneurysm or thromboembolic disease.

4 Close to 30 percent of the cardiovascular
5 deaths in either treatment arm were due to an
6 unknown cause as defined in the EAC charter deaths
7 for which there was no clearly documented
8 thrombovascular cause.

9 Of the deaths with unknown cause that were
10 adjudicated as CV deaths, death certificates were
11 available for approximately a third, with less
12 information available from autopsies or death
13 registries.

14 This slide shows two sample narratives for
15 unknown causes of death. In the first example, a
16 59-year-old male with history of hyperlipidemia,
17 myocardial infarction, heart failure, ischemic
18 heart disease, left ventricular systolic
19 dysfunction, and hypertension suddenly collapsed
20 after walking for 30 minutes. There was no
21 documentation of the death.

22 In the second example, a 67-year-old male

1 with history of an abdominal aortic aneurysm,
2 hypertensive heart disease, stable angina pectoris,
3 and hypertension, was reported as having a
4 witnessed death. The cause of death was reported
5 as unknown on the death certificate.

6 As these examples demonstrate, there was
7 little information available for most of these
8 unknown causes of death. Nevertheless,
9 categorizing unknown causes of death as CV death is
10 an accepted approach for these cardiovascular
11 outcomes trials. Based on these narratives, it is
12 not unreasonable to attribute these deaths to a
13 cardiovascular cause.

14 This table shows the non-cardiovascular
15 deaths as classified by the sponsor. The most
16 common reported cause of death were malignancies
17 and infection. Based on these subcategories, the
18 causes of death were similar between treatment
19 groups with slight differences in the number of
20 adjudicated renal deaths not in favor of
21 liraglutide. Renal safety will be discussed
22 shortly by Dr. Golden.

1 I will now discuss additional cardiovascular
2 safety topics including parameters that may
3 influence CV risk. This figure shows the mean
4 heart rate by visit in the trial. Both liraglutide
5 and placebo had a similar baseline. However, after
6 6 months, the mean heart rate increased and
7 remained elevated for liraglutide as compared to
8 the placebo.

9 After three years, the change in the mean
10 heart rate was higher by approximately 3 beats per
11 minute in the liraglutide group compared to the
12 placebo group. These findings are consistent with
13 what is already labeled for liraglutide.

14 This figure shows the mean systolic blood
15 pressure over time for liraglutide and placebo. At
16 baseline, systolic blood pressure was similar
17 between treatment groups. As a reminder, at
18 baseline, over 90 percent of patients had a history
19 of hypertension and were on antihypertensive
20 therapy. After baseline, the liraglutide group
21 experienced a mean decrease in systolic blood
22 pressure, noted at month 6.

1 Despite some variation of blood pressure
2 during the trial, the systolic blood pressure
3 remained lower for liraglutide than placebo at any
4 point in the trial, and was numerically lower by
5 1.3 millimeters and mercury for liraglutide versus
6 placebo at the end of the trial.

7 This figure shows the mean diastolic blood
8 pressure over time for liraglutide and placebo.
9 For both treatment groups, there was an overall
10 decline in diastolic blood pressure over the course
11 of the trial. However, this decline was less for
12 liraglutide than with placebo with a difference of
13 about half a millimeter of mercury higher for
14 liraglutide than placebo at the end of trial.

15 Overall, there were 3 percent more patients
16 who began antihypertensive therapies in the placebo
17 group than in the liraglutide group after baseline.
18 As shown in this table, this difference applied
19 across antihypertensive drug classes.

20 This figure shows the mean hemoglobin A1c
21 over time for liraglutide and placebo. Both groups
22 started with a similar baseline hemoglobin A1c.

1 After 3 months of treatment, the liraglutide group
2 showed a marked reduction in hemoglobin A1c, in
3 contrast to the placebo group. Although the
4 protocol specified that both groups be treated with
5 standard of care antidiabetic therapies, the
6 reduction in A1c was slightly greater in the
7 liraglutide group at the end of the trial.

8 When considering antidiabetic medications
9 started exclusively after baseline, more patients
10 in the placebo group started antidiabetic
11 therapies, including insulin, relative to the
12 liraglutide group.

13 The specific medications initiated post
14 baseline are shown in this table. Post baseline,
15 7 percent more patients began taking non-insulin
16 antidiabetic medications and 14 percent more
17 patients began insulin in the placebo group,
18 relative to the liraglutide group.

19 The particular increase in treatments with
20 sulfonylureas, glinides, and insulin treatment for
21 placebo may help elucidate the severe hypoglycemia
22 findings in LEADER.

1 The percentage of patients experiencing a
2 severe hypoglycemia event was slightly lower in the
3 liraglutide group, although at baseline, 90 percent
4 of patients with severe hypoglycemia were using
5 sulfonylureas, glinides, or insulin. The post
6 baseline relative increase of the use of these
7 medications in the placebo group, as compared to
8 the liraglutide group, could have resulted in the
9 observed severe hypoglycemia rates in LEADER.

10 This figure shows the mean body weight
11 trends over time for liraglutide and placebo.
12 Although both groups started with a similar
13 baseline body weight, over time, there was a larger
14 decrease in weight for liraglutide than placebo
15 with a numerical difference of about 2 kilograms
16 lower for liraglutide than placebo at the end of
17 trial.

18 There was no differences in lipid parameters
19 between treatment groups. This slide shows the
20 trends for lipid measures over time for total
21 cholesterol, LDL cholesterol, HDL cholesterol, and
22 triglycerides. Slightly more patients in the

1 placebo group started lipid-lowering therapies
2 after baseline, as shown in this table.

3 While there were differences in heart rate,
4 blood pressure, glycemic control, and body weight
5 seen in LEADER, it is unclear how these contributed
6 to the overall assessment of MACE.

7 I will now discuss the microvascular
8 efficacy endpoints and the issues that affect the
9 interpretability of these results. The
10 microvascular endpoints were prespecified and
11 included a composite of retinopathy and nephropathy
12 components. These endpoints were identified based
13 on either investigator reported adverse events,
14 laboratory findings, or both. An adjudication of
15 these endpoints was conducted by the microvascular
16 subcommittee of the EAC.

17 The retinopathy component included the need
18 for retinal photocoagulation or treatment with
19 intravitreal agents, vitreous hemorrhage, or
20 development of diabetes-related blindness. The
21 renal component included new onset of persistent
22 macroalbuminuria, persistent doubling of creatinine

1 with an eGFR of less than or equal to 45,
2 initiation of continuous renal replacement therapy,
3 and death due to renal disease.

4 As shown in this table, a smaller proportion
5 of patients in the liraglutide group met the
6 composite microvascular disease endpoint compared
7 to the placebo group. However, this endpoint was
8 largely driven by the nephropathy composite and
9 more specifically macroalbuminuria.

10 In addition, the retinopathy and nephropathy
11 components of the microvascular endpoint had
12 opposite trends. While the first EAC confirmed
13 nephropathy events favored liraglutide, the
14 retinopathy findings generally favored placebo.

15 I will now discuss the retinopathy and
16 nephropathy composites in detail beginning with the
17 retinopathy endpoint analyses.

18 At baseline, over 70 percent of patients in
19 either treatment arm had no retinopathy. The
20 presence or absence of diabetic retinopathy was
21 unknown in 8 percent of patients, and approximately
22 20 percent of patients had either

1 non-proliferative, proliferative, or retinopathy
2 that was not specified.

3 Investigators were not required to perform
4 routine clinical ophthalmological assessments at
5 any point during the trial. However, patients had
6 risk factors for retinopathy, including
7 longstanding diabetes of an average of about 13
8 years and a baseline hemoglobin A1c of about
9 8.7 percent.

10 As mentioned previously, trends in diabetic
11 retinopathy endpoint did not favor liraglutide.
12 The proportion of patients who had treatment with
13 photocoagulation or intravitreal agents and
14 vitreous hemorrhage was slightly higher for
15 liraglutide than placebo, although there were few
16 retinopathy events identified in the trial and
17 differences were small.

18 While there was no evidence of benefit with
19 the diabetic retinopathy endpoint, we have concerns
20 regarding the components of this composite
21 endpoint. First, the degree of retinopathy in each
22 patient was not graded, and therefore changes in

1 the severity of retinopathy cannot be determined.
2 Multiple factors influence whether a patient is
3 treated with either retinal photocoagulation or
4 intravitreal agents, including cost and local
5 medical alternatives, thereby making this endpoint
6 unreliable.

7 The onset of diabetes-related blindness
8 occurs rarely and is difficult to judge whether the
9 blindness is due to diabetic retinopathy. For
10 example, the development of cataracts in a patient
11 with diabetes may result in blindness. However,
12 although diabetes-related, this event would not be
13 a result of retinopathy. Also, the duration and
14 severity of an episode of vitreous hemorrhage may
15 have different clinical implications; however, this
16 duration was not captured in the trial. Finally,
17 the decreasing hemoglobin A1c in this trial may
18 make the interpretation of retinopathy difficult,
19 particularly in the first year of treatment.

20 The second component of the microvascular
21 endpoint, nephropathy, was composed of two
22 laboratory-based assessments, and two clinical

1 assessments. For the most part, EAC-confirmed
2 nephropathy events tended to favor liraglutide over
3 placebo with the exception of death due to renal
4 disease. However, the nephropathy endpoint in
5 LEADER was driven by the new onset persistent
6 macroalbuminuria, which is not an established
7 surrogate endpoint for renal benefit from a
8 regulatory perspective.

9 In addition, 3 of the 4 components of the
10 nephropathy endpoints could have been reversible.
11 These components included the new onset of
12 persistent macroalbuminuria and persistent doubling
13 of serum creatinine. In our view, the definition
14 of persistence was not well established in the EAC
15 charter for both of these components.

16 Similarly, although the hemodialysis
17 endpoint excluded acute reversible causes, there
18 was no prespecified time period to define chronic
19 dialysis. Therefore, the interpretation of this
20 endpoint could still capture reversible events.

21 In addition, the definitions for renal death
22 did not provide adjudicators' guidance on the

1 identification of patients who died due to renal
2 disease. Review of the narratives with these
3 events revealed concomitant illnesses, which
4 clouded the interpretation of the cause of death.

5 In summary, the LEADER trial suggests that
6 liraglutide is both non-inferior and superior to
7 placebo on the 3-point MACE endpoint. The results
8 are internally consistent for each of the
9 components, and although not pre-stratified in a
10 testing hierarchy, cardiovascular death was lower
11 for liraglutide than placebo.

12 The subgroup analyses were generally
13 consistent with the primary analyses, except for
14 the U.S. versus non-U.S. in cardiovascular history
15 subgroups. There was a low amount of missing data
16 with about 3 percent of patients not completing the
17 trial, and less than 1 percent of patients having
18 no known vital status.

19 Lower systolic blood pressure, body weight,
20 and hemoglobin A1c during the trial was observed
21 for liraglutide over placebo, while heart rate and
22 diastolic blood pressure trends favored placebo.

1 It is unclear whether differences in these
2 variables affected the overall MACE findings. The
3 mechanism by which liraglutide exerts a
4 cardioprotective effect is also unknown.

5 Finally, there was no conclusive evidence
6 that liraglutide has a long-term beneficial effect
7 on microvascular outcomes although the trial was
8 not primarily designed to demonstrate a benefit on
9 these.

10 I will not turn the presentation over to
11 Dr. Julie Golden to review the non-cardiovascular
12 safety of LEADER.

13 **FDA Presentation - Julie Golden**

14 DR. GOLDEN: Good morning, chairman and
15 committee members. My name is Julie Golden, and I
16 am a clinical reviewer in the Division of
17 Metabolism and Endocrinology Products. I will be
18 presenting the non-cardiovascular, non-thyroid
19 cancer portion of the LEADER safety review.

20 Here is a brief outline of my talk. I'll
21 start with some of the regulatory history behind
22 the safety issues of interest and how these were

1 assessed in LEADER. I'll take a brief detour to
2 specifically discuss pancreatic safety with
3 liraglutide and other GLP-1 receptor agonists.
4 I'll then proceed to targeted safety issues from
5 the LEADER trial focusing on non-thyroid neoplasms,
6 gallstones and pancreatitis, and finally renal
7 safety. Thyroid neoplasms are discussed in a
8 separate presentation by Dr. Shannon Sullivan.

9 LEADER was designed to fulfill the
10 postmarketing requirement to address liraglutide's
11 cardiovascular safety. LEADER was also required to
12 assess specific safety issues of interest. In
13 addition to endpoints related to medullary thyroid
14 carcinoma, that you will hear about in the next FDA
15 presentation, the PMR also included the required
16 assessments of pancreatitis, renal safety, serious
17 hypoglycemia, immunologic reactions, and neoplasms.

18 In addition, a number of safety issues that
19 were identified postmarketing were subsequently
20 raised, including reports of severe pancreatitis
21 and pancreatic cancer, as well as renal failure,
22 all of which will be addressed in this talk.

1 In 2014, liraglutide for chronic weight
2 management, or Saxenda, was discussed at an FDA
3 advisory committee meeting and subsequently
4 approved by FDA for U.S. marketing. Additional
5 safety issues were raised in the Saxenda review,
6 including an imbalance in breast cancer and
7 gallstones. Both of these issues will be discussed
8 today.

9 Before I get to the LEADER safety review, I
10 want to briefly review the regulatory history
11 surrounding pancreatic safety concerns for
12 liraglutide and other drugs in the GLP-1 class.

13 In addition to small unfavorable imbalances
14 in events of pancreatitis that were observed in
15 some premarketing clinical trials of GLP-1 based
16 drugs, postmarketing reports of severe
17 pancreatitis, including fatal and non-fatal
18 hemorrhagic and necrotizing pancreatitis, resulted
19 in inclusion of pancreatitis information in the
20 warnings and precautions section of the product
21 labels across the class.

22 Subsequent to the approval of liraglutide

1 and other drugs of this class, several
2 investigators published papers hypothesizing a link
3 between use of GLP-1 based drugs and pancreatic
4 cancer. These investigators posited, largely based
5 on animal data, that these products caused chronic
6 pancreatic inflammation, which could then progress
7 to pancreatic cancer.

8 To evaluate this concern, FDA examined
9 available animal and clinical data for liraglutide
10 and other GLP-1 drugs and conducted additional
11 animal experiments. The FDA's assessment did not
12 corroborate the published findings or establish the
13 presence of a treatment-related effect on chronic
14 pancreatic inflammation or pancreatic cancer.

15 Specifically, no pancreatitis was observed
16 in healthy animals or in rodent models of type 2
17 diabetes. Furthermore, pancreatic cancer was not
18 observed in dedicated, life-long rodent
19 carcinogenicity studies.

20 Finally, the pre- and postmarketing clinical
21 data available at the time, though limited, did not
22 support the existence of an association between use

1 of GLP-1 drugs and pancreatic cancer.

2 To obtain additional information and further
3 explore the existence of a potential relationship
4 between use of GLP-1 receptor agonists,
5 pancreatitis, and pancreatic cancer, FDA asks that
6 these events be designated of special interest in
7 randomized, controlled clinical trials such as
8 LEADER.

9 The safety assessment in LEADER was focused
10 on events associated with GLP-1 receptor agonists
11 as a class, those associated with the complications
12 of diabetes, and events raised specifically in
13 reviews of liraglutide, both Victoza and Saxenda.

14 Only certain adverse events were
15 systematically collected in LEADER: serious
16 adverse events and those events prespecified as
17 medical events of special interest. Furthermore,
18 certain events were independently adjudicated by 1
19 of 4 designated event adjudication committees or
20 EACs.

21 This table highlights some of the predefined
22 medical events of special interest, and those

1 events that were additionally adjudicated by the
2 EAC. Note that although nephropathy was considered
3 a medical event of special interest, other renal
4 safety issues may not have been. It would have
5 been left to the investigator's discretion to
6 report, for example, a renal adverse event that was
7 not serious or did not meet one of the other
8 criteria.

9 The first targeted safety issue I will
10 discuss is neoplasms. Because small imbalances
11 were observed in neoplasms overall in the
12 premarketing trials for liraglutide, they were
13 included as a safety issue for specific focus in
14 the PMR and were identified as medical events of
15 special interest in LEADER.

16 All potential neoplasms in this trial were
17 sent to the neoplasm EAC for adjudication. These
18 were typically sent by the investigator, who would
19 identify a neoplasm event as a medical event of
20 special interest. Events could also be identified
21 through a search of the adverse event database or
22 via the EAC itself while the members were reviewing

1 source documentation for another event.

2 In confirming a diagnosis, having pathology
3 was of foremost importance. If pathology was not
4 available, reports of extensive disease or markedly
5 abnormal tumor markers could be considered. In
6 addition to confirming the diagnosis, the EAC also
7 classified the neoplasm by organ or tissue and by
8 malignancy status.

9 This figure illustrates the neoplasm
10 adjudication process and flow of events. The
11 majority of events were identified by the
12 investigator. Forty-two percent of the almost 3500
13 events sent to the EAC were confirmed, and they
14 were fairly evenly split between liraglutide and
15 placebo.

16 This table enumerates the proportions of
17 patients on liraglutide and placebo with any
18 neoplasm confirmed by the event adjudication
19 committee; 6.3 percent of patients on liraglutide,
20 and 6 percent of patients on placebo had a
21 malignant neoplasm, as confirmed by the EAC.

22 This plot of malignant neoplasms by organ or

1 tissue shows that some hazard ratio point estimates
2 favor liraglutide, some favor placebo, and overall,
3 the distribution is fairly evenly balanced.

4 I will focus on a couple of specific
5 malignant neoplasms of particular interest. The
6 first I will discuss is pancreatic cancer. As seen
7 in the figure, the point estimate is not in favor
8 of liraglutide. This is of particular interest
9 because of the historical concerns regarding
10 pancreatic safety that I mentioned at the beginning
11 of the talk.

12 Ductal adenocarcinoma of the pancreas, which
13 is the most frequent type of exocrine pancreatic
14 cancer, is an aggressive malignancy with a high
15 mortality rate. It is most commonly diagnosed at
16 an advanced stage and has a long latency between
17 the first mutation and metastatic potential.

18 As seen in this table, the numbers of
19 EAC-confirmed pancreatic neoplasms in this trial
20 were relatively few, but an imbalance was noted
21 driven by a higher proportion of patients on
22 liraglutide with pancreatic malignancies.

1 Separately, a search of adverse events of malignant
2 pancreatic neoplasms within the clinical database
3 was conducted and identified events in the LEADER
4 trial with the preferred terms listed here.

5 Utilizing this search, 11 patients on
6 liraglutide and 10 patients on placebo had a
7 pancreatic cancer adverse event reported. Given
8 its discordance between EAC-confirmed events and
9 events captured by the adverse events search, we
10 consulted the FDA oncology division to review
11 potential pancreatic cancer events. This consult
12 review can be found in your briefing document. The
13 FDA consultants considered events in 13 patients on
14 liraglutide and 8 patients on placebo to be at
15 least possible pancreatic adenocarcinoma.

16 To summarize, there are differences in the
17 numbers of events reported by the investigators,
18 those that were positively adjudicated and those
19 considered at least possible by the FDA
20 oncologists. We'll go through these in a bit more
21 detail in the next few slides.

22 I have come up with a schematic to

1 illustrate the flow of events. Here are the
2 patients with events identified by the
3 investigators: liraglutide 11 and placebo 10.
4 Thirteen patients on liraglutide and 5 on placebo
5 had EAC-confirmed events. For liraglutide, all 11
6 investigator-reported events were EAC confirmed, as
7 were 2 additional events with the preferred term
8 pancreatic neoplasm. By contrast, only 5 of the 10
9 investigator-reported events in the placebo group
10 were confirmed by the EAC.

11 One of these events not confirmed as
12 pancreatic cancer was confirmed by the adjudication
13 committee as a lymphoma. Four patients died due to
14 the event without a pathology specimen available to
15 make a diagnosis.

16 The FDA oncology division was asked to
17 review the EAC-confirmed cases in addition to the 4
18 additional pancreatic cancer death cases. One of
19 the EAC-confirmed cases in a liraglutide-treated
20 patient was dismissed by the consultants as most
21 likely intrahepatic cholangiocarcinoma. However,
22 an additional cholangiocarcinoma case was

1 incidentally found to be associated with a
2 pancreatic mass.

3 This event was considered by the FDA
4 consultants as a possible pancreatic cancer case.
5 Three of the pancreatic cancer deaths were
6 considered possibly or probably pancreatic
7 adenocarcinoma by our consultants, whereas one was
8 thought to be most likely a neuroendocrine tumor.

9 These tables enumerate the FDA's
10 consultants' assessment of these cases based on
11 their assessment of likelihood of the diagnosis.
12 Events in 9 liraglutide-treated patients versus 3
13 placebo-treated patients were considered by the FDA
14 consultants as definite pancreatic adenocarcinoma,
15 and all of these definite events were also
16 EAC-confirmed.

17 Here are the lists of 13 liraglutide-treated
18 patients and 8 placebo-treated patients identified
19 by the FDA oncology consultants with at least a
20 possible pancreatic cancer event during the trial.
21 These are summarized in order of time in months to
22 event from randomization with age, sex, and some of

1 the potential risk factors for pancreatic cancer,
2 such as obesity, smoking, and history of
3 pancreatitis included.

4 Nine of the 13 liraglutide treated patients
5 were over age 65 at the time of diagnosis. Nine of
6 the 13 patients had a baseline body mass index of
7 30 or greater. Seven of the 13 were previous or
8 current smokers, and 1 patient had pancreatitis
9 reported in her medical history at baseline.

10 Genetic or familial predictors of pancreatic
11 cancer were either not reported or were negative.
12 Most patients had at least one of these identified
13 risk factors, and therefore it is very difficult
14 from the available data to determine whether or not
15 there is a potential drug relationship.

16 In summary, a small imbalance in pancreatic
17 cancer was observed in this trial not in favor of
18 liraglutide. Because of the small number of cases,
19 it is unknown if this imbalance was observed due to
20 an acceleration in the development on pancreatic
21 cancer, due to treatment with liraglutide, other
22 factors such as differences in patient risk factors

1 or ascertainment, or simply a chance finding.

2 The uncertainty regarding the case count
3 decreases confidence somewhat in the findings. I
4 will point out that our consultants only reviewed
5 the previously shown 23 cases and did not
6 re-adjudicate every single potential neoplasm, so
7 these numbers may be underestimates.

8 Finally, at a median of 3.8 years, the
9 duration of this trial is such that it cannot be
10 conclusively determined whether long-term exposure
11 to liraglutide increases the risk of pancreatic
12 cancer.

13 Now I will turn my attention to breast
14 cancer. As seen in this slide, the point estimate
15 of the hazard ratio for breast cancer in this trial
16 is very close to 1. We are discussing breast
17 cancer in this trial because during the Saxenda
18 review, a numeric imbalance not favoring
19 liraglutide was observed in the clinical trials.

20 An ongoing 3-year Saxenda trial, as well as
21 the LEADER trial, were utilized to further assess
22 this potential risk as part of postmarketing

1 required studies for Saxenda. The results of both
2 trials were reviewed by FDA's Division of
3 Epidemiology, as seen in your briefing document.

4 As shown here, the 3-year Saxenda trial
5 demonstrated a persistent imbalance in breast
6 cancer events, although the numbers are small.
7 Also note the 2 to 1 randomization in this trial.

8 In LEADER, by contrast, the events were
9 fairly well-balanced with 21 women in the
10 liraglutide arm and 20 women in the placebo arm
11 developing malignant breast neoplasms.

12 In summary, a similar incidence in breast
13 cancer was seen among treatment groups in the
14 LEADER trial. Although a promoter effect seems
15 unlikely based on these findings, the duration of
16 LEADER is insufficient to draw conclusions whether
17 long-term exposure to liraglutide increases the
18 risk of breast cancer.

19 The next targeted safety issues I will
20 discuss are gallbladder events and pancreatitis.
21 Because these events are occasionally comorbid, I
22 will discuss them together.

1 Liraglutide has been associated with acute
2 pancreatitis in liraglutide diabetes trials and in
3 postmarketing reports. Type 2 diabetes has also
4 been considered a risk factor for acute
5 pancreatitis in retrospective cohort studies.

6 In weight management trials of Saxenda,
7 gallstone events and acute pancreatitis were
8 observed more frequently in the liraglutide-treated
9 patients versus placebo-treated patients. Only
10 some of the acute pancreatitis events could be
11 attributed to gallstones. Also, because gallstones
12 were seen to a greater extent with liraglutide
13 versus placebo for any given degree of weight loss
14 in the clinical trials, it was thought that
15 liraglutide may increase gallstone formation by a
16 weight-loss dependent, or independent mechanism, or
17 both.

18 Liraglutide is also associated with
19 increases of lipase and amylase of uncertain
20 clinical significance in the absence of other signs
21 and symptoms of pancreatitis. In LEADER, more
22 patients on liraglutide than placebo had elevations

1 in amylase and lipase with routine clinical
2 testing, although the mean values remained in the
3 normal range.

4 Investigators were instructed to report
5 acute gallstone events as medical events of special
6 interest. Therefore these events were
7 systematically collected, although they weren't
8 adjudicated. Events were identified for analysis
9 from the clinical adverse event database using a
10 predefined preferred term search.

11 Here are the results of acute gallstone
12 disease events in LEADER based on the prespecified
13 search, including the most common preferred terms
14 contributing to the imbalance. The findings are
15 consistent with previously described events
16 observed with Saxenda; that is, a numerical
17 increase in the number of events in the liraglutide
18 group.

19 As noted on the previous slide, most events
20 were due to cholelithiasis or cholecystitis, and
21 the majority were serious adverse events. In terms
22 of risk factors, more patients with acute gallstone

1 disease on placebo than liraglutide had a history
2 of biliary disease reported at baseline.

3 The proportions of patients with obesity and
4 female sex were generally similar among groups.
5 There was no clear relationship between
6 liraglutide-associated weight loss and development
7 of a gallstone-related event.

8 Now I'll discuss acute pancreatitis.
9 Investigators were instructed to report
10 pancreatitis events as medical events of special
11 interest, and in addition they were adjudicated by
12 the pancreatitis subcommittee. An acute
13 pancreatitis event was confirmed when 2 of the 3
14 were present: severe acute upper abdominal pain;
15 pancreatic enzymes at least 3 times the upper limit
16 of normal; or characteristic findings on imaging
17 such as CT, MRI, or ultrasound. In addition, the
18 EAC assessed the severity of the event.

19 This table presents the results of the acute
20 pancreatitis events confirmed by the adjudication
21 committee. As you can see, the results do not
22 suggest a worse result for liraglutide, and perhaps

1 it even looks numerically favorable.

2 Here are some additional details regarding
3 the EAC-confirmed acute pancreatitis events.

4 Approximately one-third of liraglutide-treated
5 patients with acute pancreatitis had gallstones
6 confirmed by imaging at the time of the event.

7 Regarding risk factors, in general, similar
8 proportions of patients with acute pancreatitis in
9 each treatment group had obesity or
10 hypertriglyceridemia at baseline. Alcohol history
11 was not available for the majority of patients with
12 pancreatitis in either group. Fewer patients with
13 acute pancreatitis treated with liraglutide versus
14 placebo had a history of pancreatitis or biliary
15 disease. Those were the EAC-confirmed events.

16 Here is a listing of events that were sent
17 to the Pancreatitis EAC for adjudication, but were
18 not confirmed, presented by investigator reported
19 preferred term. As you can see, more patients on
20 liraglutide than placebo had pancreatitis events
21 that were not confirmed. This includes a variety
22 of preferred terms with varying degrees of

1 specificity for pancreatitis.

2 Small imbalances are noted for preferred
3 terms of pancreatitis, acute pancreatitis, and
4 chronic pancreatitis not in favor of liraglutide.
5 One event of edematous pancreatitis that was not
6 EAC-confirmed was reported in a placebo patient.

7 The sponsor reviewed the source
8 documentation for 50 events in 43
9 liraglutide-treated patients and 21 events in 19
10 placebo-treated patients that were adjudicated for
11 acute pancreatitis and ultimately not confirmed.

12 The following was noted.

13 Thirty-nine percent of these non-confirmed
14 events did not fulfill any of the diagnostic
15 criteria for acute pancreatitis; that is, abdominal
16 pain, enzymes, or imaging. Forty-five percent of
17 events had documentation of elevations of
18 pancreatic enzymes at least 3 times the upper limit
19 of normal as the only criterion fulfilled, and
20 11 percent of events had documentation of abdominal
21 pain as the only criterion fulfilled.

22 Also, only 54 percent of events reported in

1 both treatment groups had all 3 diagnostic
2 parameters with information available in the source
3 documentation.

4 I will mention a few examples of
5 investigator-reported acute pancreatitis not
6 EAC-confirmed in the liraglutide group just to
7 demonstrate the complexities of some of these
8 cases. The first patient I have listed is a
9 64-year-old female with a 20 year history of type 2
10 diabetes, chronic renal failure, and history of
11 cholecystectomy among other medical problems. She
12 presented with diarrhea; vomiting; mental status
13 changes; acute and chronic renal failure; a blood
14 sugar of 1200; and a lipase of 7900, which
15 ultimately rose to a peak of 12,000. She had no
16 complaint of abdominal pain, and the CT scan showed
17 an enlargement of the head of the pancreas.

18 The second patient is also a 64-year-old
19 female who presented with epigastric pain radiating
20 to her back, nausea, severe hydronephrosis from a
21 kidney stone, and renal insufficiency. The peak
22 lipase was 761, which is less than 3 times the

1 upper limit of normal, and CT showed no obvious
2 abnormalities in the pancreas.

3 The third patient was an 82-year-old female.
4 A discharge summary from a hospitalization reported
5 an event of acute pancreatitis and noted that a
6 cholecystectomy was performed. However, no
7 additional information was provided, such as
8 laboratory data or imaging.

9 In summary, LEADER supports the previous
10 finding with Saxenda that liraglutide is associated
11 with gallstone-related events. Although
12 liraglutide did not appear to increase the risk of
13 adjudicator-confirmed pancreatitis, it's not clear
14 that the results from this trial can dismiss the
15 concerns of pancreatitis at this time. More
16 pancreatitis events were not EAC-confirmed in
17 patients treated with liraglutide. In some cases,
18 it appears this may be due to the strict EAC
19 definitions for pancreatitis.

20 Finally, as was reported with Saxenda, only
21 a subset of pancreatitis events appeared to be
22 associated with gallstones in this trial.

1 The last topic I will be discussing is renal
2 safety. Although liraglutide has not been found to
3 be directly nephrotoxic in animal studies or
4 clinical trials, renal impairment has been
5 described with GLP-1 receptor agonists associated
6 with the known gastrointestinal adverse reactions
7 of this drug class and consequent hypovolemia.

8 At the time of the original approval, this
9 safety concern had emerged with another member of
10 the class, and therefore a renal safety assessment
11 was included as a part of the PMR for liraglutide.
12 Labeling for liraglutide includes the warning about
13 postmarketing reports of renal failure, as
14 reproduced here. In LEADER, nephropathy was
15 evaluated and adjudicated as an efficacy endpoint.

16 Although other renal adverse events were not
17 specifically collected as medical events of special
18 interest, a search of predefined acute renal
19 failure terms was conducted from the adverse event
20 database.

21 This table enumerates the four most common
22 events identified by the predefined acute renal

1 failure search of serious adverse events and
2 medical events of special interest. Overall, the
3 proportions of events were similar among groups
4 with a slight numerical imbalance in favor of
5 liraglutide overall and by baseline renal
6 impairment generally driven by fewer proteinuria
7 events in the liraglutide group.

8 Similar proportions of patients in each
9 group discontinued permanently due to events of
10 acute renal failure. It was also noted that
11 slightly more renal deaths were reported in
12 patients in the liraglutide versus the placebo
13 group.

14 Within the acute renal failure search,
15 18 patients on liraglutide and 14 on placebo had
16 events reported as leading to death. A review of
17 the liraglutide narratives indicated that most of
18 these events occurred in the setting of renal
19 complications of other conditions.

20 In addition, a slight numerical imbalance
21 was noted in non-cardiovascular deaths classified
22 post hoc by the EAC as renal, 11 versus 5. A

1 review of the liraglutide narratives indicated that
2 most were related to worsening of chronic renal
3 failure.

4 In summary, events of acute renal failure
5 were similar among groups. There were fewer events
6 of proteinuria in the liraglutide group, however,
7 the clinical relevance of this is unclear.

8 Differences in acute renal failure events between
9 treatment groups were not observed with worsening
10 baseline renal impairment. A slight imbalance in
11 renal deaths not in favor of liraglutide was noted.
12 There was no obvious contribution of
13 liraglutide-related gastrointestinal adverse
14 reactions to renal deaths.

15 That is the conclusion of my portion of the
16 presentation. I will now turn the podium over to
17 Dr. Shannon Sullivan, who will discuss thyroid
18 cancer.

19 **FDA Presentation - Shannon Sullivan**

20 DR. SULLIVAN: Hello. I am Dr. Shannon
21 Sullivan, medical officer with the Division of
22 Metabolism and Endocrinology Products, and I will

1 be presenting the LEADER data related to medullary
2 thyroid cancer or MTC.

3 Prior to marketing, liraglutide was shown to
4 cause thyroid C-cell tumors in both sexes of mice
5 and rats at clinically relevant exposures. Labels
6 for all long-acting GLP-1 receptor agonists,
7 including liraglutide, contained boxed warnings
8 regarding risk of thyroid C-cell tumors.

9 Specifically, the Victoza label states
10 "Liraglutide causes thyroid C-cell tumors at
11 clinically relevant exposures in rodents. It is
12 unknown whether Victoza causes thyroid C-cell
13 tumors, including medullary thyroid carcinoma in
14 humans, as human relevance could not be determined
15 by clinical or non-clinical studies. Victoza is
16 contraindicated in patients with a personal or
17 family history of MTC or in patients with multiple
18 endocrine neoplasia syndrome type 2."

19 Two non-clinical, postmarketing requirements
20 were mandated to better characterize the potential
21 risks to thyroid health associated with
22 liraglutide. The results of these studies are

1 available, and I will briefly discuss them here.

2 Based on the non-clinical PMR studies,
3 long-term risk of thyroid C-cell tumor formation
4 after transient exposure to liraglutide could not
5 be excluded, based on studies in which mice were
6 administered liraglutide for 25 percent of their
7 lifespan, while C-cell hyperplasia, induced after
8 26 weeks of exposure to liraglutide, failed to
9 resolve after a 78-week treatment free period in a
10 few mice, and 1 mouse developed a C-cell adenoma.
11 Study interpretation was confounded by
12 unanticipated C-cell hyperplasia in control mice.
13 Further, GLP-1 receptor dependence of rodent
14 thyroid C-cell tumor formation was confirmed in
15 studies in GLP-1 receptor knockout mice.

16 Finally, a roll of the rearranged during
17 transfection, or RET, to proto-oncogene in rodent
18 C-cell tumor formation was excluded. Due to the
19 long latency of thyroid C-cell tumors induced by
20 liraglutide in rodents, human relevance of thyroid
21 C-cell tumors cannot be ruled out based on these
22 non-clinical data.

1 I will now discuss MTC-related data from the
2 LEADER trial. In LEADER, calcitonin values greater
3 than or equal to the 20 nanograms per liter and
4 thyroid neoplasms were prespecified medical events
5 of special interest. These medical events of
6 special interest were assessed by endocrinologists
7 on the calcitonin monitoring committee and by
8 endocrinologists and oncologists on the EAC,
9 respectively.

10 Elevated serum calcitonin is a potential
11 biochemical marker of C-cell hyperplasia. In
12 LEADER, calcitonin levels greater than or equal to
13 20 were considered elevated. The serum calcitonin
14 was measured fasting at baseline and every 12
15 months after the start of study drug using
16 chemiluminescent immunometric assay in all
17 participants. The lower limit of quantification
18 for this assay was 2.0, and the upper limit of
19 normal was 8.4 in men and 5.0 in women.

20 Thyroid neoplasms were classified as benign,
21 premalignant, or malignant. Malignant neoplasms
22 were further subtyped as either C-cell hyperplasia,

1 medullary microcarcinoma, medullary carcinoma, or
2 other, based on cytology or pathology reports that
3 were confirmed by the EAC and by a blinded external
4 endocrinologist reviewer. Of note, all cases of
5 other thyroid neoplasms in the LEADER trial were of
6 papillary origin.

7 The proportion of patients with post
8 baseline calcitonin levels greater than or equal to
9 20 at any study visit was similar between
10 liraglutide and placebo-treated patients;
11 3.1 percent in the liraglutide group compared to
12 3.0 percent in the placebo group.

13 Regarding events of premalignant or
14 malignant thyroid neoplasms, no subject randomized
15 to liraglutide or placebo had an event of C-cell
16 hyperplasia during the trial. One subject
17 randomized to placebo had an event of medullary
18 thyroid cancer, and no subject randomized to
19 liraglutide had an event of MTC. Five subjects
20 randomized to liraglutide had events of papillary
21 thyroid cancer compared to 3 subjects randomized to
22 placebo with papillary thyroid cancer.

1 To summarize data from the LEADER trial,
2 elevations in serum calcitonin greater than or
3 equal to 20 were seen equally as frequently in the
4 liraglutide and placebo groups. Further, among
5 LEADER participants, there were no excess events of
6 thyroid neoplasm overall, of C-cell hyperplasia, or
7 of medullary thyroid cancer in subjects randomized
8 to liraglutide compared to those randomized to
9 placebo.

10 Limitations to the LEADER thyroid cancer
11 data include a small overall event rate for thyroid
12 neoplasms during the trial; approximately
13 0.1 percent of subjects in both the liraglutide and
14 placebo groups.

15 In addition, the median follow-up time for
16 LEADER participants was 3.8 years, a relatively
17 short period to observe new thyroid cancer events
18 given the generally slow growing nature of thyroid
19 malignancies.

20 The human risk of MTC is continuing to be
21 evaluated in epidemiologic studies that are
22 ongoing. For Victoza, postmarketing requirement

1 1583-7 established an MTC case series registry of
2 at least 15 years duration. To satisfy this PMR,
3 sponsors of all long-acting GLP-1 receptor agonists
4 formed the MTC Registry Consortium and are using
5 two approaches.

6 First, the consortium is monitoring annual
7 trends of MTC in the U.S. To do so, they are
8 collaborating with the North American Association
9 of Central Cancer Registries with the objective of
10 identifying any possible increase in MTC related to
11 the introduction of long-acting GLP-1 receptor
12 agonists into the U.S. market.

13 They are comparing age-adjusted incidence of
14 MTC by year during a baseline period of 2001 to
15 2009, to years following the introduction of
16 long-acting GLP-1 receptor agonists into the U.S.
17 market, that is 2010 and beyond.

18 Second, the consortium has established a
19 disease registry of incident cases of MTC in adults
20 in the U.S. with the objective of characterizing
21 medical histories and possible risk factors,
22 including history of treatment with long-acting

1 GLP-1 receptor agonists.

2 After obtaining consent, the registry staff
3 administer a questionnaire over the phone to
4 capture a long-acting GLP-1 receptor agonist
5 exposure in adults diagnosed with MTC. The MTC
6 disease registry is ongoing, and the final report
7 is due in 2026.

8 This concludes my presentation and the FDA's
9 presentations for today. Thank you for your
10 attention.

11 **Clarifying Questions to FDA**

12 DR. WILSON: Thank you very much. Now we're
13 open for the advisory committee questions to the
14 FDA.

15 DR. YANOVSKI: Hi. Sue Yanovski from NIH.
16 I had a question about the other subgroup analysis
17 imbalance we saw, which was the age over 60 and CVD
18 risk factors, but not a preexisting history of
19 cardiovascular disease.

20 This is a relatively lower risk group than
21 the 3a criteria, but the sponsor also presented
22 that meta-analysis from the phase 3 trials showing

1 that the point estimates for a relatively lower
2 risk group were actually in favor of liraglutide
3 versus in this group.

4 I'm wondering what else might be different
5 between these groups. For example, I'd imagine the
6 3b group is older perhaps than the 3a group, and
7 whether you looked at that as a potential factor.

8 DR. YANOFF: Hi. Lisa Yanoff, clinical team
9 lead. I think that that subgroup analysis, we
10 agree with what the applicant presented. You
11 notice the confidence interval is very wide, and it
12 was only 10 percent of events. If we assume it's
13 real though, which we're not sure, what could have
14 accounted for it.

15 We didn't look at age outside of the overall
16 subgroup -- and as far as the meta-analysis goes
17 from the original program, the methodology, the
18 method of capture, was all questioned by the
19 original EMDAC during the original approval of
20 liraglutide.

21 As you're all aware, the guidance was
22 implemented after most of their phase 3 studies had

1 been done, so we don't consider those entirely
2 reliable, as reliable, for assessing MACE as we do
3 for LEADER, given the retrospective nature of the
4 event capture.

5 If you're looking for consistency between
6 those two, it's not clear, one, that the subgroup
7 is real, that the CV risk factors are real; and
8 two, that the benefit was real in the pre-approval
9 trials. So there's some uncertainty there that
10 they haven't been able to explain.

11 DR. CONDARCO: If you also look at slide 19
12 in the FDA statistical analysis, there is a picture
13 depicting the overall subgroup analysis for
14 patients 65 or older or below 65. That gives you
15 an idea a little bit of age, a little bit older
16 patients in the LEADER trial and shows the overall
17 hazard ratio for that subgroup favoring
18 liraglutide.

19 Again, subgroup analyses, as you know, are
20 exploratory. They're post hoc analyses in terms of
21 exploring that particular subgroup a little bit
22 further.

1 DR. GUETTIER: I just want to say one more
2 thing about the two subgroups. I think the first
3 subgroup actually had -- even though the applicant
4 states that they're not -- they can't really be
5 thought of established versus non-established, the
6 first subgroup did have arterial stenosis and that
7 was one of the categories, or they had a declared
8 first event, atherosclerotic cardiovascular event,
9 whether it be an MI or a stroke.

10 The first subgroup, where the bulk of the
11 MACE events came from and the subgroup really
12 driving the overall results, is akin to an
13 established cardiovascular disease subgroup,
14 whereas the other subgroup, the only risk factor
15 was the ABI index of less than 0.9. Some of them
16 could have had an MI maybe in the past. I'm not
17 sure.

18 They would have probably been -- but to
19 answer your question, we don't really know what the
20 differences were, and we didn't really do
21 comparative analysis between this and the
22 premarketing demographics to see if they were

1 similar or different. We didn't do those analysis.

2 DR. WILSON: Dr. Wang?

3 DR. LOW WANG: Cecilia Low Wang. A question
4 for Dr. Golden. Looking at your slides number 8
5 and 9, I didn't quite understand -- if you could
6 clarify the difference between the EAC-confirmed
7 index events in slide 8 versus slide 9. One is
8 events and one is neoplasms, but I didn't quite
9 understand the difference.

10 DR. GOLDEN: If we can advance actually the
11 slides so that the figure pops up.

12 DR. LOW WANG: Go to the next --

13 DR. GOLDEN: Right, but there's a figure on
14 slide 8 where -- and I don't know why it's not
15 popping up, but where we're seeing events. So
16 these are events, where as the next page on 9 are
17 patients.

18 DR. LOW WANG: Oh, I see. Okay, so number
19 of patients and number of events.

20 DR. GOLDEN: Exactly.

21 DR. LOW WANG: I see.

22 DR. WILSON: Dr. Burman?

1 DR. BURMAN: Thank you. Ken Burman. I'm
2 not a statistician, but I did notice that the New
3 England Journal had a letter to the editor at the
4 end of last year on a LEADER trial pointing out
5 that the power of the study to detect superiority
6 was 75 percent, and that -- I'm not sure with FDA,
7 but the general criteria is 90 percent. That was
8 touched on briefly, but does the FDA have any
9 comments on the power of the study to detect
10 superiority?

11 DR. GUETTIER: I think that's a question
12 maybe for the statisticians on the panel, how would
13 they interpret power after the fact would be?

14 DR. HAMILTON: Well, we didn't really -- the
15 study is powered for non-inferiority. And since it
16 was such a large number of patients enrolled in the
17 study, we didn't do any further investigation for
18 superiority, but it should be powered for it.

19 DR. WILSON: Can we get a comment from you
20 Dr. Neaton?

21 DR. NEATON: I didn't see the letter,
22 Dr. Burman, but I would say focus right now on the

1 point estimate and the confidence interval around
2 it as opposed to, a priori, what they thought power
3 was going into it. At this point, we have the
4 results and the confidence interval around the
5 results, so that's what I would focus on.

6 DR. BURMAN: Thank you.

7 DR. WILSON: Dr. Rosenberg?

8 DR. ROSENBERG: Yves Rosenberg. Thank you.
9 Going back to the primary efficacy analysis, both
10 the sponsor and the FDA stated that the Cox model
11 used for the primary analysis was adjusted for
12 covariates, but I don't think I ever heard which
13 covariates were used in the model.

14 Second, for the subgroup analyses, going
15 back to my previous question earlier on, I didn't
16 see how any of these subgroup analyses, like we saw
17 insulin versus non-insulin or other important
18 subgroups, were taking into account correlation and
19 the influence of other variables. Thank you.

20 DR. HAMILTON: To answer your question, as
21 far as the Cox model for the primary endpoint,
22 treatment was the factor in the model --

1 DR. ROSENBERG: No other variables?

2 DR. HAMILTON: No other variables. They did
3 do additional analysis looking at I believe age,
4 sex -- I don't remember off the top of my head.
5 There were various other variables that they did
6 do, and the hazard ratios were still in line with
7 what you saw for primary MACE.

8 DR. WILSON: Dr. Cho?

9 DR. CHO: Leslie Cho. I'm not really sure
10 what non-confirmed events are. Does that mean that
11 they were considered. The investigator said it was
12 cancer, but there was no pathology, and that's why
13 they're non-confirmed?

14 DR. GOLDEN: That's a good question. It was
15 really a binary decision that the committee had to
16 make, yes or no. The investigator, based on
17 whatever data that he or she had at the time of the
18 event, would report an adverse event. And if it
19 was a neoplasm, for example, also reported as a
20 medical event of special interest, that would flag
21 it to go to the committee.

22 The committee had very specific criteria

1 that were used in order to ensure that the
2 diagnoses were accurate or specific. And the
3 sponsor had actually made the comment in their
4 submission that the advantage of that is to
5 increase specificity, but then you lose
6 sensitivity.

7 So because of the strict definitions for
8 both neoplasms and for pancreatitis, you might wind
9 up with events that are not confirmed although the
10 investigator might have reported them as such, if
11 that makes sense?

12 DR. CHO: And are the non-confirmed events
13 equal in both placebo and in the liraglutide, or is
14 it different? Does the placebo arm have more
15 events versus --

16 DR. GOLDEN: Dependent on the particular
17 event of interest. For pancreatitis, there was a
18 clear discordance between what the investigators
19 were sending or what the EAC was seeing as terms of
20 events that they needed to adjudicate.

21 For neoplasms, for the most part, the
22 investigator-reported events were similar to the

1 EAC-confirmed events. So you wound up with a
2 pretty good balance of these non-confirmed events
3 between liraglutide and placebo, with the exception
4 of those pancreatic cancer events that both I and
5 the sponsor described. That's why we asked the
6 consultant to provide some additional clinical
7 expertise.

8 DR. CHO: Then my one final question is, in
9 a subgroup analysis between the U.S. and non-U.S.,
10 is there a better granular data on the
11 lipid-lowering drug differences between the U.S.
12 and non-U.S., specifically more statin use in the
13 U.S. population versus not?

14 DR. YANOFF: Could you clarify if you mean
15 at baseline or --

16 DR. CHO: Yes, at baseline please; yes, at
17 baseline.

18 DR. YANOFF: More granular than just lipid
19 lowering, you would like the breakdown of statin
20 versus other types of lipid-lowering therapy?

21 DR. CHO: There was data from other places
22 and other trials where statin use is much higher in

1 the U.S. versus non-U.S. Fenofibrate use is
2 different across the region.

3 DR. YANOFF: Statin was higher at baseline.
4 The other ones may perhaps --

5 DR. CHO: In the U.S. versus non-U.S.?

6 DR. YANOFF: Yes, that's correct.

7 Alan, is that correct? Statin use was
8 higher in the U.S. If you have the breakdown of
9 the other products?

10 DR. MOSES: Well, I can show you again very
11 briefly the -- not on our slides here, but statin
12 use was definitely greater in the U.S. at baseline
13 than in a non-U.S. population. That was also true
14 of platelet-aggregating inhibitors. We do have a
15 breakdown of the medications, and the biggest
16 difference was actually in statins, but even for
17 fibrates and others, there was a little bit higher
18 use in the U.S. population.

19 DR. WILSON: If there are further questions,
20 perhaps we'll come back to that after lunch or
21 other questions? We had some others. Dr. Konstam?

22 DR. KONSTAM: I want to go back to the two

1 subgroups based on their entry criteria, that is
2 established cardiovascular disease versus the risk.
3 That really was the nature of the two groups,
4 right? It wasn't that one was over 60 and one
5 wasn't. It was one was a group with established
6 disease, and one was a group that didn't have
7 established disease, but they had some risk factors
8 that the sponsor identified. So I just want to do
9 a check with our FDA colleagues about whether I'm
10 thinking right about this.

11 Subgroups are always hazardous to draw any
12 conclusions from, and I certainly could not draw
13 any conclusions from that particular subgroup. One
14 subgroup is certainly much smaller than the other
15 in terms of the events that contributed, so I don't
16 think you could draw any conclusion from it. But I
17 think it's highly relevant to what the labeling is
18 going to be, I would think, for the indication.

19 Specifically, what the sponsor has on their
20 slide is that they're talking about an indication
21 for patients with type 2 diabetes and high
22 cardiovascular risk. I think the evidence resides

1 in patients who have established cardiovascular or
2 renal disease, mostly cardiovascular disease.

3 So I think that's where the relevance of
4 those groupings come in; not drawing any different
5 conclusion, but in terms of the labeling. Would
6 that be right?

7 DR. YANOFF: Well, that's what we would like
8 you all to discuss today. You're on the right
9 track of what we're looking for, but we're not
10 prepared right now to state where we want the
11 labeling. We would like to hear that from you.

12 DR. KONSTAM: But that's where the
13 discussion resides.

14 DR. YANOFF: Yes.

15 DR. KONSTAM: It's not trying to draw any
16 other conclusion, I don't think.

17 DR. YANOFF: It's a discussion of the
18 reliability of the subgroup. Exactly the way you
19 laid it out, we'd like to hear from everybody, if
20 you believe similarly or differently.

21 DR. WILSON: Dr. Budnitz?

22 CAPT BUDNITZ: Yes. Dan Budnitz. And on

1 this point just to clarify, from the clinical
2 efficacy overview slides -- I guess slide 15 talked
3 about the subgroup analysis and p-value interaction
4 of 0.048 for U.S. versus non-U.S. I think I
5 understand from the sponsor materials they did a
6 similar test for interaction and got four I think
7 subgroups. So maybe that's not U.S. but maybe U.S.
8 and Canada together, and got 0.2. Obviously one
9 is, by our traditional cutoff, statistically
10 significant, positive test for interaction, and one
11 is not; so if there could be some clarification of
12 these different exact definitions of the subgroup
13 being used, different models, or different tests
14 for interaction.

15 DR. YANOFF: The original subgroup per
16 region was the four components: North America,
17 Europe, the rest of the world, and I think Latin
18 America. That might be the p-value you're thinking
19 of then -- Asia. Yes, thank you. And the p-value
20 of 0.048 specifically came from the U.S. versus the
21 rest of world.

22 CAPT BUDNITZ: U.S. versus rest of world.

1 DR. YANOFF: So U.S. versus non-U.S.

2 CAPT BUDNITZ: What is typically done, and
3 what was prespecified? U.S. versus rest of world
4 or --

5 DR. GUETTIER: So there were some
6 prespecified subgroups that the sponsor had,
7 prespecified, and I think regions was one of them.
8 The one they showed was their prespecified
9 subgroup. Internally and through guidance and
10 statutes, we always look at U.S. subgroup, and in
11 fact that's something we care about.

12 So it's almost a prespecified subgroup in
13 our own shop. And whether or not they prespecify
14 it, it doesn't matter to us because we'll always
15 look at that subgroup when we're reviewing studies.

16 DR. WILSON: Dr. de Lemos?

17 DR. DE LEMOS: Yes, just a couple of
18 questions for Dr. Hamilton. I noticed you
19 presented a one-sided p-value as well for the
20 primary efficacy analysis, and I'm wondering why,
21 and should we be interpreting this differently?
22 Because this afternoon, much of this is going to

1 come down to the strength of evidence for a single
2 trial and whether it's compelling.

3 Second, I was also surprised that we didn't
4 see any other additional analyses, indirect
5 Bayesian analyses, or something that would get at
6 the confidence in this result as a stand-alone
7 result relative to suppositions about other drugs
8 in the class or even the limited meta-analysis
9 beforehand. And hoping you can help us a little
10 bit, if you did other analyses, and how we should
11 interpret the p-value, one or two-sided?

12 DR. HAMILTON: Well, here with the
13 non-inferiority margin, the one-sided p-value is
14 because we're just looking to rule out that
15 30 percent risk.

16 DR. DE LEMOS: I'm referring specifically to
17 the superiority analysis, because I don't think
18 that's going to be a major issue for us,
19 non-inferiority. It's going to come down to
20 establishing whether a single trial provides the
21 level of evidence for a CVD superiority claim.

22 DR. WANG: Hi. This is Yun Wang, acting

1 stat team leader, Office of Biostatistics, FDA. As
2 for why we use one-sided p-values instead of
3 two-sided because we are interested in superiority,
4 specifically here. That means we want to rule out
5 that liraglutide is better than the placebo.
6 That's why we use one-sided.

7 DR. WILSON: Dr. Konstam, you had a comment?

8 DR. KONSTAM: I love Jim's opinion about
9 this. We're really used to looking at two-sided
10 p-values. In just about every other NDA I can
11 think of where this discussion has come up about,
12 we're going to look at one trial, so the p-value is
13 relevant. So whether we think that that's
14 legitimate or not, it seems to me the standard
15 approach for superiority has always been to look at
16 two-sided p-values, and that's what I'm used to
17 looking at. It seems to me that's the standard
18 that I'd want to apply because that's what I've
19 always been looking at up until now.

20 DR. DE LEMOS: Right, because we're talking
21 about a two-sided p-value that's 0.011 --

22 DR. KONSTAM: Right.

1 DR. DE LEMOS: -- which is a -- and then,
2 what about the other question? Did you all do any
3 other analyses besides the simple --

4 DR. HAMILTON: We did not do any of the
5 Bayesian analysis, no.

6 DR. GUETTIER: Could you clarify the types
7 of analyses that you would have suggested done?

8 DR. DE LEMOS: I'm asking; I'm not
9 suggesting. I'm just wondering, given the
10 importance of -- this is going to be a very
11 borderline question -- the result's are going to be
12 probably borderline. Considering assumptions of
13 neutrality versus data from the -- it would be
14 interesting to know where our confidence is
15 relative to the preliminary data from the analysis
16 and even the data for other compounds in this
17 class; assuming that that was a real result, where
18 this puts us. Obviously, we'll look to you all for
19 what you consider compelling evidence a little bit
20 more this afternoon.

21 DR. WANG: I would like to clarify one
22 question, one thing, why we did not do those

1 analyses. Because when we use meta-analysis or
2 Bayesian analysis, it really depends on the design
3 of the study we refer to. All those analyses are
4 exploratory, so that's why we did not do it, and we
5 did not present it. Thank you.

6 DR. WILSON: Peter Wilson. I have a
7 question, too. I believe it would go probably to
8 Dr. Condarco. I was curious whether you have any
9 similar subgroup analyses at the lower glucose
10 levels while on treatment, particularly individuals
11 who were on medications that might cause
12 hypoglycemia, whether there's an adverse signal in
13 terms of safety.

14 This is related to Dr. Konstam's. It's not
15 necessarily on the treatment group in comparison to
16 the usual care group. The issue was low blood
17 sugar. Is this harmful in this trial? Was it
18 picked up for either arms of the treatments?

19 DR. CONDARCO: We didn't perform a subgroup
20 MACE analysis evaluating patients who experienced
21 severe hypoglycemia. I don't know if maybe the
22 sponsor has performed that analysis.

1 DR. GUETTIER: Are you looking to delineate
2 the influence of severe hypoglycemia on the MACE
3 effects, so the endpoints of a post-randomization
4 there?

5 DR. WILSON: Any information would be
6 helpful. All of us in endocrinology and
7 cardiovascular disease have the legacy of the
8 ACCORD trial, and I was wondering whether they've
9 done any of these types of analyses to sort out
10 whether hypoglycemia is causing adverse in either
11 arm of the trial.

12 DR. GUETTIER: Internally, at least at the
13 FDA we didn't analyze what the post-randomization
14 effects were for hypoglycemia on the MACE
15 endpoints. Those analyses, from my understanding,
16 can be technically difficult to perform, so I don't
17 know if the applicant has done any analyses to
18 evaluate that.

19 DR. MOSES: We have, Dr. Wilson, and we've
20 done it in two different ways. I'm not sure if I
21 can get the slide up because we have to switch
22 systems here. But the bottom line to your question

1 about severe hypoglycemia affect the hazard ratio,
2 the answer is it does not. It still favors
3 liraglutide versus placebo.

4 We've also looked, separate from this and
5 I'm sure probably beyond discussion, at the impact
6 of severe hypoglycemia on outcomes overall, but not
7 MACE.

8 DR. WILSON: I think we're trying to bring
9 up the slide you mentioned.

10 DR. MOSES: This is the slide I mentioned.
11 At the bottom, you see a post hoc analysis of
12 severe hypoglycemia, yes/no, and the hazard ratio.
13 Yes is the bottom of the two rows compared to the
14 primary analysis.

15 DR. WILSON: Before we break, do we have any
16 comments or questions from those on the phone?
17 Because we're ready to take a lunch break.

18 DR. KEWALRAMANI: No comments from me.

19 DR. WILSON: Any others? Okay.

20 DR. OAKES: This is David Oakes, just a
21 brief comment. I would imagine that any sort of
22 Bayesian analysis that was referred to would

1 probably lead to a conclusion that the U.S. hazard
2 ratio was numerically less than 1, but with a
3 confidence interval that might extend beyond unity.
4 Whether that's useful or not, I don't know.

5 DR. WILSON: If you would say that question
6 again a little louder. We had trouble hearing you.
7 It was about Bayesian analysis, but we didn't get
8 all of it.

9 DR. OAKES: I'm guessing that if you did
10 that Bayesian analysis, which took a mixture of a
11 model of which there was no difference between U.S.
12 and non-U.S. and a model in which the difference
13 was stated explicitly, then you would get a hazard
14 ratio still less than 1 for U.S. but with a
15 confidence interval that would include the value 1.

16 I want to emphasize I haven't done this.
17 I'm just guessing that that is what would happen.

18 DR. WILSON: Okay. So we're going to take a
19 break for lunch. We'll be back at 1:05, and we
20 have a couple of other questions to come.

21 (Whereupon, at 12:12 p.m., a lunch recess
22 was taken.)

A F T E R N O O N S E S S I O N

(1:06 p.m.)

Open Public Hearing

DR. WILSON: Good afternoon. We're going to have an open public hearing session, and I have introductory remarks before our first speakers will go forward.

Both the Food and Drug Administration and the public believe in a transparent process for information-gathering and decision-making. To ensure such transparency at the open public hearing session of the advisory committee meeting, the FDA believes that it is important to understand the context of an individual's presentation.

For this reason, FDA encourages you, the open public hearing speaker, at the beginning of your written or oral statement to advise the committee of any financial relationship that you may have with the sponsor, its product, and if known, its direct competitors. For example, this financial information may include the sponsor's payment of your travel, lodging, or other expenses

1 in connection with your attendance at the meeting.

2 Likewise, FDA encourages you at the
3 beginning of your statement to advise the committee
4 if you do not have any financial relationships. If
5 you choose not to address this issue of financial
6 relationships at the beginning of your statement,
7 it will not preclude you from speaking.

8 The FDA and this committee place great
9 importance on the open public hearing process. The
10 insights and comments provided can help the agency
11 and this committee in their consideration of the
12 issues before them.

13 That said, in many instances and for many
14 topics, there will be a variety of opinions. One
15 of our goals for today is for this open public
16 hearing to be conducted in a fair and open way,
17 where every participant is listened to carefully
18 and treated with dignity, courtesy, and respect.
19 Also, please speak only when recognized by the
20 chair, and thank you for your cooperation.

21 Now we have several speakers, and each
22 speaker has been given recommendations to speak

1 4 minutes. And if they speak longer than that, we
2 will remind them to wrap up their comments.

3 Speaker number 1, will you come to the
4 podium, introduce yourself, state your name and any
5 organization you are representing for the record.
6 Thank you.

7 MS. CLOSE: Good afternoon. My name is
8 Kelly Close. I'm the founder of The diaTribe
9 Foundation, which is a diabetes patient advocacy
10 group formed in 2013 to help improve the lives of
11 people with diabetes and with obesity. By way of
12 disclosure, I also founded and help lead Close
13 Concerns, which is a healthcare information
14 organization that chronicles diabetes scientific
15 and progress globally.

16 I was also cofounder of the diabetes market
17 research firm, dQ&A, and my colleagues are actually
18 going to review the disclosures of Close Concerns
19 and dQ&A this hour.

20 I wanted to also say I've learned a lot
21 since I first started coming to these hearings. I
22 think my first one was for muraglitazar. I've

1 learned a lot about globally, the voices of
2 patients and how much they're heard and not heard
3 in professional organizations, and I just want to
4 salute the FDA for giving us this chance to be able
5 to try to connect with you.

6 I also just want to step back and say, the
7 morning, it was a pretty intense morning. I also
8 just want to encourage everyone to hopefully not
9 lose the forest for the trees.

10 My first thing that I want to talk about is
11 mean sentiment. So mean sentiment, that's how I'm
12 trying to talk about statistics like all of you,
13 right? My mean sentiment after this morning is
14 just thanks because I think FDA is incredibly
15 under-resourced. I'm not sure the world really
16 knows about that. And as we look at all of the
17 work that you do on behalf of patients to bring us
18 therapies that are safe and effective and
19 innovative, we really want to give you huge credit
20 for that. So all of our appreciation.

21 Second, I just want to say that, again,
22 after having come to these meetings for years and

1 years and years, we feel strongly that a lot needs
2 to be done in terms of helping the community in
3 terms of getting researchers and clinicians and
4 patients all on one page, and we do need the tools
5 to help us do so. There's a lot to be done there
6 in translating research and in helping both
7 clinicians and patients feel more successful and
8 engaged.

9 The third thing is just to let you know,
10 these results -- I hope you know this, but from
11 patient perspectives all over the world, these are
12 really big deals. I remember when I first saw
13 these results and I remember looking at them on my
14 iPhone, and I was in bed, and then shaking my
15 husband, like "Look at what has happened."

16 I ran into -- my three kids share a room,
17 and I told them what could happen for people with
18 diabetes who are at really high risk of
19 cardiovascular disease, and I was just weeping.
20 Lola, the middle one, was like, "Why is mommy
21 crying"?

22 But I mean you're in this. You can help

1 this happen. You can help us reduce this massive
2 burden. We all know, obviously, type 2 diabetes
3 and cardiovascular disease are inextricably linked.
4 We know that, but in order to actually get to the
5 point where patients are doing better globally,
6 this does start with you.

7 We know that you've helped bring more
8 therapies to market that are smarter and better,
9 and many of them have reduced hypoglycemia and
10 reduced weight gain and all of that. We're so
11 grateful for that. But we also know that this
12 means that the cardiovascular burden for our planet
13 is much bigger. And so I really would love if you
14 would keep that in mind.

15 I think that if you can think seriously
16 about improving this label, this will also improve
17 the awareness and discussions that patients have
18 with their doctors. And we know that when people
19 are more conscious about CV risk, that can only be
20 a good thing. Having a proven therapy to turn to
21 in combination with great access, which is also
22 key, and with advice about healthy living -- and by

1 the way, doctors and nurses are going to have more
2 time with this, Victoza, because there's less hypo
3 and less weight gain, et cetera. That can empower
4 clinicians, and it can empower patients, and we
5 need to make sure that that happens.

6 Finally, I just want to say in my last few
7 seconds, value-based healthcare is still a thing of
8 the future, but it is the direction that we're
9 heading. Taking a drug with a goal of prevention,
10 that's not something that patients globally are
11 used to, but if any drug can claim on its label
12 that it reduces risk of cardiovascular events,
13 that's a really big step.

14 With the availability of drugs able to
15 reduce CV risk with value-based healthcare,
16 healthcare systems could begin to think about
17 prevention, and that could motivate them to
18 reorganize around a value-based framework. There's
19 so many compelling things that could make this
20 happen, and I so hope that this happens on FDA's
21 watch.

22 Thank you again for your leadership and

1 concern for multiple patient perspectives and for
2 thinking beyond A1c, including important
3 cardiovascular outcomes.

4 DR. WILSON: Thank you very much. Will
5 speaker 2 go to the podium, introduce yourself, and
6 state name, organization you may be representing.

7 DR. PRATLEY: Thank you very much,
8 Mr. Chairman, committee members, FDA scientists and
9 staff members, and other guests. My name is
10 Richard Pratley. I'm from Florida Hospital in
11 Orlando. Thanks for the opportunity to provide my
12 independent perspective here.

13 I want to point out that I have worked with
14 the sponsor over the last seven years on the LEADER
15 study and other studies as well, and that the
16 sponsor reimburses my hospital for travel as well
17 as my time. I, however, don't receive any direct
18 financial reimbursement from this activity or from
19 any of my work with pharma.

20 I serve as co-director of the Florida
21 Hospital Diabetes Institute. I also am the program
22 head of the diabetes program at the Translational

1 Research Institute, so my perspective is one of
2 both a clinician and a clinical researcher.

3 I also served as the global expert panel
4 co-chair for the LEADER study. This was a group of
5 investigators from around the world who provided
6 significant input into the design, as well as the
7 execution of the LEADER study.

8 Importantly, the global expert panel was
9 intent upon making sure that the study population
10 was clinically relevant and that during the trial
11 they were treated to the best possible prevailing
12 local standards.

13 During the trial, we met as a group. We
14 provided input to the steering committee and to the
15 sponsor. We monitored the progress of the trial,
16 and in addition, we took feedback back to our
17 respective countries. You've already seen that the
18 CV risk factors were well-treated in the LEADER
19 study, by and large, and that importantly, glycemic
20 control improved during the trial. This is in
21 large part due to the good work of all the
22 investigators around the world.

1 Thus, the LEADER study enrolled a clinically
2 relevant population, and it was conducted to the
3 very highest standards. As a clinician then, I
4 have a lot of confidence in the results of the
5 LEADER study.

6 I started the diabetes journey almost
7 30 years ago, and a lot has happened since then.
8 There's been a four-fold increase in the prevalence
9 of diabetes since I started. We have 12 different
10 classes of medications now, whereas we used to have
11 two for the treatment of diabetes, and we've seen
12 some remarkable progress with respect to
13 cardiovascular disease in the general population.
14 We've seen decreases in the incidence and
15 prevalence of cardiovascular disease.

16 Unfortunately, patients with diabetes have
17 not kept up with this progress. Cardiovascular
18 disease is still a leading cause of morbidity and
19 mortality in patients with diabetes, and I see this
20 every day that I'm in clinic. Despite treating
21 patients with statins and antihypertensives, they
22 still progress to having interventions and

1 cardiovascular events. Thus, we need new
2 treatments. We need new tools in the clinic in
3 order to reduce the cardiovascular burden for our
4 patients.

5 We've now entered a totally new era in
6 diabetes management. It's an exciting time where
7 we have these CVOTs that have demonstrated, in some
8 cases, a cardiovascular benefit. In some cases,
9 they haven't proven to have a cardiovascular
10 benefit. The importance of this is this allows us
11 to make reasonable choices for our patients to
12 improve outcomes in the clinic.

13 The LEADER study was a large robust trial.
14 I use that on a daily basis in clinic in order to
15 provide the best possible care for my patients.
16 We're also seeing improvements -- or changes in the
17 advice from organizations such as the ADA about how
18 to incorporate this new evidence into trial. And I
19 therefore strongly urge you to consider revising
20 the label for liraglutide to take into account this
21 new and important evidence. Thank you very much.

22 DR. WILSON: Thank you very much. We're now

1 ready for speaker number 3. Please introduce
2 yourself, state your name and any organization.

3 DR. FOX-RAWLINGS: Thank you for the
4 opportunity to speak today. My name is
5 Dr. Stephanie Fox-Rawlings from the National Center
6 for Health Research. Our center analyzes
7 scientific and medical data to provide objective
8 health information to patients, providers, and
9 policy makers. We do not accept funding from drug
10 or medical device companies, so I have no conflicts
11 of interest.

12 Two of the major questions being addressed
13 today relate to whether the LEADER trial provides
14 sufficient evidence that the drug, one, does not
15 increase cardiovascular risk, and two, is
16 protective against this risk. Let's start with the
17 second question since it is easier.

18 To say that it lowers risk, Victoza would
19 need to demonstrate both a statistical and clinical
20 improvement over placebo. In addition, the trial
21 that provides support needs to be generalizable to
22 the population of patients that are likely to

1 consider using the product.

2 In the LEADER trial, the drug shows a small
3 improvement, but it is not clear that this
4 reduction in risk is clinically relevant. The
5 incidence of a cardiovascular event was reduced
6 from 3.9 events per hundred patient-years, to
7 3.4 events.

8 Even more important, the time to MACE is
9 worse for the drug among U.S. patients than for
10 patients in other countries. Since the FDA is a
11 U.S. agency, it needs evidence that the drug
12 decreases the risk of MACE in U.S. patients.
13 Improvement in that risk needs to be established in
14 a future study of U.S. patients.

15 Let's go back to the first question. Has
16 the sponsor demonstrated that the drug does not
17 increase cardiovascular risk? In the LEADER trial,
18 the drug does not worsen the time to first MACE or
19 increase the number of events compared to placebo.
20 In fact, the hazard ratio for time to first MACE
21 was statistically better than placebo overall, but
22 it is worse for U.S. patients.

1 Even in the U.S., the hazard ratio was not
2 statistically different for the drug and placebo.
3 Therefore, within the confines of the trial, the
4 drug does not increase risk and may reduce risk.

5 I want to quickly summarize concerns about
6 the LEADER trial and why we aren't fully confident
7 of the results. While the LEADER trial included
8 over 9,000 patients who were exposed for at least
9 3 and a half years and was well-controlled, it
10 isn't clear that the single trial was generalizable
11 to all U.S. patients with type 2 diabetes and a
12 high risk for cardiovascular events.

13 First, the differences are small, which may
14 not be replicated in another trial. Second, there
15 were more than twice the number of MACE events than
16 predicted, which could suggest that there is
17 something different about the patients that may not
18 represent patients with type 2 diabetes with
19 cardiovascular risks. Third, patients in the U.S.
20 stopped taking both the placebo and drug to a
21 greater extent and more quickly than patients in
22 other countries.

1 What were the difference between the U.S.
2 and other countries to cause this discontinuation
3 rate, and were there differences in adverse events
4 in the U.S. compared to elsewhere? Were there
5 other reasons why the U.S. were not compliant?

6 The differences in the number of patients
7 stopping treatment may have contributed to the fact
8 that in the U.S., the time to first MACE was better
9 for patients on the placebo than the drug, but it's
10 impossible to know for sure.

11 In summary, there are questions relating to
12 the LEADER trial that raises questions about its
13 generalizability. With only one study, however
14 large, we don't if the results would be replicated.
15 The LEADER study suggests that the drug does not
16 significantly increase cardiovascular risk.
17 However, the sponsor has not demonstrated that it
18 reduces cardiovascular risk, especially not for
19 U.S. patients whose BMI, diet, and exercise habits
20 might be quite different from those in other
21 countries. Thank you.

22 DR. WILSON: Thank you. Speaker number 4

1 introduce yourself and state any organization you
2 are representing.

3 DR. ALMASHAT: Thank you. My name is Sammy
4 Almashat. I'm a physician and researcher with
5 Public Citizen's Health Research Group, and I have
6 no conflicts of interests.

7 The presentation today concerns the
8 distinction between U.S. and non-U.S. sites and the
9 strikingly different outcomes for those patients.
10 We would ask that the advisory committee members
11 take three points into account when they vote on
12 today's approval decision.

13 Number one, this is a single trial as
14 pointed out by the previous speaker. In almost all
15 cases, the FDA does require two trials, one of
16 which is confirmatory, to approve a drug,
17 especially on a very clinically relevant indication
18 such as this.

19 Number two, this drug is being approved for
20 U.S. patients, and it is unknown to what extent the
21 U.S. patients differ in terms of this outcome on
22 this medication from non-U.S. patients.

1 Number three, in the United States, almost
2 all drug approvals are approved based on
3 intention-to-treat analyses. We are very concerned
4 that the intention-to-treat analyses showed these
5 strikingly different results.

6 The overall reduction in risk of MACE,
7 cardiovascular death, and overall death with
8 Victoza was due entirely to outcomes at clinical
9 sites outside of the U.S. Before I get into that,
10 it was disturbing to us that the FDA offered no
11 explanation or no opinion on this subgroup
12 discrepancy in their briefing document, nor did it
13 weigh in on the company's post hoc explanation.

14 This is unlikely due to chance to us for
15 several reasons. Number one, the difference for
16 the U.S. subgroup was seen on multiple outcomes.
17 Number two, there was the absence of even a trend
18 on any of these outcomes for U.S. patients in favor
19 of Victoza.

20 Number three, we should remember that 2500
21 U.S. subjects were enrolled, most of whom were at
22 high risk for the outcome of interest and followed

1 for a minimum of 3.5 years. So in almost 9,000
2 patient-years of follow-up, there was an absence
3 even of a trend in the intention-to-treat analyses
4 in favor of Victoza.

5 The company relied on a post hoc analysis to
6 explain the prespecified subgroup analysis. Again,
7 the regional subgroup comparison was a prespecified
8 per protocol analysis, and the company's
9 explanation to explain the intention-to-treat
10 discrepancy was a post hoc analysis. Again, when
11 you're looking at the standards for drug approval,
12 that's a very concerning standard by which to
13 approve a drug for an indication such as this.

14 The fact remains that Victoza had no
15 cardiovascular or mortality benefit for U.S.
16 subjects in the more appropriate for real-world use
17 intention-to-treat analysis. In such a scenario,
18 there are two possible interpretations.

19 If the lack of benefit in U.S. subjects is
20 not generalizable to the U.S. target population,
21 then there are no data on which to base approval of
22 Victoza in U.S. patients. If the data are

1 generalizable, then Victoza has been shown to be
2 ineffective, at least in this one trial, on an
3 intention-to-treat basis in U.S. patients.

4 That such a lack of efficacy was seen in a
5 clinical trial setting in which subjects were
6 carefully followed and assisted in their treatment,
7 and for whom the treatment was free, makes it
8 highly likely that American patients in a
9 real-world setting will experience a similar or
10 greater lack of cardiovascular benefit as a whole.

11 In summary, Victoza has not been proven
12 effective for cardiovascular risk reduction in the
13 U.S. population in which it was studied, going by
14 the metric used for every other drug, which is an
15 intention-to-treat analysis, in 9,000 patient-years
16 of follow-up in mostly high-risk patients.

17 The absence of any evidence for a benefit in
18 favor of Victoza on any of the three major outcomes
19 raises serious doubts about the real-world
20 effectiveness of Victoza for reducing
21 cardiovascular risk in U.S. diabetes patients.

22 Given this lack of evidence of benefit in

1 U.S. patients, voting for approval, to us, for a
2 cardiovascular benefit in the same patients, seems
3 to us not to be rational. Thank you.

4 DR. WILSON: Thank you very much. Our next
5 speaker is speaker number 5. Please introduce
6 yourself and any organization you represent.

7 DR. WARREN: Thank you. My name is Dr. Mark
8 Warren. I'm a practicing endocrinologist in
9 Greenville, North Carolina. My travel expenses
10 were paid for by the sponsor, Novo Nordisk.

11 I was a principal investigator in the LEADER
12 trial, and I also served on the Global Expert Panel
13 along with Dr. Pratley. The Global Expert Panel
14 was formed by Novo Nordisk to help oversee this
15 large global trial. It consisted of experts
16 throughout the world from each country. We met
17 several times a year to review the status of the
18 trial and to address the issues that were
19 identified.

20 We dealt with multiple issues such as
21 recruitment, glycemic control, concomitant
22 medications, standards of care, adherence to

1 investigational product. We also stressed the
2 importance of retention in the studies.

3 The recommendations were disseminated to the
4 national expert panels and the individual sites and
5 investigators. This is the first CVOT for
6 Novo Nordisk, and the largest study that they've
7 done. The strategy helped ensure successful
8 completion of the LEADER trial and gave confidence
9 in its results.

10 The effectiveness of the strategy was
11 evidenced by the high rate of completers in the
12 trial, 96.8 percent, and by the fact that only
13 29 patients were lost to follow-up, which is
14 unprecedented for such a large trial.

15 GLP-1 manifolds cardiovascular effects, and
16 the expectations of CVOTs have been with high with
17 GLP-1 receptor agonists. Yet with the ELIXA trial,
18 we did not see any benefit, but fortunately a year
19 later we did see this with the LEADER trial.

20 My main job every day is to take care of
21 patients. It's to improve the lives of my patients
22 with diabetes. Until we had results from the

1 EMPA-REG trial, we had no evidence of which
2 medications we could use to improve cardiovascular
3 risk. Now we have data for liraglutide as well.

4 As a clinician, I now have the evidence to
5 select the proper drug for my patients, not only to
6 improve glycemic control, but also to decrease
7 cardiovascular events. Diabetes is a metabolic
8 disease; not just a disease of hypoglycemia. We've
9 known for 24 years that glycemic control improves
10 microvascular disease and complications. But now
11 we have data that with liraglutide, we can also
12 save lives, as well as weight loss and low rates of
13 hypoglycemia. LEADER was a well-executed trial
14 I've seen from firsthand experience.

15 Allowing cardiovascular prevention on the
16 label will provide direction to the healthcare
17 providers to help use liraglutide to appropriate
18 patients at high risk for cardiovascular events.
19 On behalf of my patients who participated in the
20 trial, I urge you, the committee, to recommend
21 approval for this indication. Thank you.

22 DR. WILSON: Thank you very much. Speaker

1 number 6, please introduce yourself and any
2 organization you represent.

3 DR. CHILTON: Thank you for inviting me.
4 Bob Chilton, University of Texas. I'm director of
5 the Interventional Laboratories in cardiovascular
6 proteonomics. I found it most interesting because
7 of all the things, I've never really worked with
8 Novo Nordisk on this, so I'm clearly off the
9 record. They sent me a plane ticket, and I came
10 up.

11 I have studied this type of compound for
12 over 25 years, and my interest is actually
13 improvement of patient care. I live in San
14 Antonio, and 80 percent of my cath patients have
15 diabetes. Frequently, I can't even get a catheter
16 in them. We have to use their arms.

17 You have a drug up her that has the ability
18 to lose weight. At the same time, it actually
19 shows a benefit for cardiovascular effects. A
20 cardiovascular drug to me that has hypoglycemic
21 effects, that would really be helpful to me in
22 San Antonio.

1 The patients getting off a table primarily
2 want to lose weight because most of them exceed my
3 table weights, which used to be 300 pounds. Now
4 they're 460 pound tables. This drug would allow
5 somebody, for the first time in diabetes, to really
6 have a weight-reducing drug; plus the fact you've
7 got other benefits like blood pressure reduction,
8 and you've actually got a cardiovascular death
9 improvement.

10 We have EMPA-REG that was just published
11 recently. It also has now the very first
12 cardiovascular drug in diabetes to decrease
13 cardiovascular death. I think this one stands very
14 similar to that, but it has the advantage of weight
15 loss and global risk reduction that we do not have
16 with the other compound.

17 This would certainly improve the
18 armamentarium of cardiologists that take care of
19 diabetes patients to actually make them feel
20 better, live longer, and have a much more
21 productive life. And for many of them who are
22 really overweight, this would give them a way to

1 start with having not to use as much insulin.
2 Insulin, my patients gain weight. They don't lose
3 it. This would potentially be something that would
4 augment that way ahead of the schedule.

5 So from the time I started practice, this is
6 the very first type of drugs that I've seen that
7 actually change and actually drive clinical events
8 in the right direction for diabetes. It's not
9 gluco-centric any longer. I think it's
10 cardiovascular driven. Thank you.

11 DR. WILSON: Thank you. Speaker number 7,
12 please introduce yourself and any organization you
13 represent.

14 DR. SHAMALI: Good afternoon, Mr. Chairman,
15 members of the committee, and FDA staff. My name
16 is Dr. Mansur Shamali. I'm a practicing
17 endocrinologist 20 miles north at MedStar Union
18 Memorial Hospital. I don't have financial
19 interests with the sponsor or their competitors,
20 but I did serve as an investigator for the phase 3
21 trials for Victoza and the LEADER study.

22 But I didn't come to talk about my

1 experience as an investigator or the data or the
2 statistics. I'm a very busy clinician who sees
3 lots of patients with type 2 diabetes, and I wanted
4 to share my experience with the high cardiovascular
5 risk patients for whom I prescribe this medication.

6 The number one issue that I face with my
7 patients is cardiovascular disease. Most of the
8 patients are typically overweight or obese. They
9 have comorbidities like hypertension, dyslipidemia,
10 obstructive sleep apnea. They have often been
11 smokers or are current smokers. And I'm struggling
12 in my practice to help treat those patients and
13 improve their cardiovascular risk.

14 One of my patients from two weeks ago, I'll
15 call him Mr. Jones, he came to see me. He was
16 recently discharged from a rehab admission after a
17 pretty significant disabling CVA. His A1c was
18 approximately 9 percent. His blood glucose
19 readings were over 200 milligrams per deciliter.
20 For the first time, I really felt confident that
21 when I prescribe a medication, I'm actually going
22 to be helping him and not just lowering the numbers

1 and treating the blood glucose and lowering the
2 Alc.

3 Not only that, but I know that his risk of
4 hypoglycemia would be relatively low with this
5 medication, as well as the expectation of modest
6 weight loss and modest improvements in blood
7 pressure.

8 At my hospital, we have a pretty busy
9 cardiac surgery service. I'm often called in to
10 the hospital to see the diabetes patients who've
11 had cardiac surgery. So I saw Mrs. Smith, not her
12 real name, a very pleasant, centrally obese,
13 62-year-old woman. We needed to use both basal and
14 rapid-acting insulin to control her diabetes after
15 her surgery, and I was quite, frankly, concerned
16 that she wouldn't be able to do that when going
17 home.

18 Our decision to use liraglutide was, in
19 fact, partly based on that it's so simple. It's a
20 once-a-day injection. It eliminated the need for
21 multiple insulin injections. She had had
22 experience with Metformin and sulfonylureas in her

1 medical history, and not only had high blood
2 glucoses, but also had pretty significant
3 hypoglycemia, which in my view wouldn't be a safe
4 thing following cardiac surgery..

5 So given her risk and given her previous
6 medical history, having confidence in using a drug
7 that has been shown to be safe for patients with
8 high cardiovascular risk and potentially
9 beneficial, it was extremely helpful to have that
10 in my toolbox.

11 In conclusion, it's been very rewarding for
12 me to help patients like Mr. Jones and Mrs. Smith
13 and countless others. I'm delighted to be able to
14 offer them medications that have superior safety
15 and efficacy much more than the older agents, I
16 believe.

17 I hope that the vote that the committee
18 makes today has the potential to highlight these
19 favorable cardiovascular risk issues because I
20 think, as my previous colleagues have expressed,
21 that we're trying to pick drugs that not only lower
22 a number like A1c or blood glucose, but also are

1 safe and effective for our patients and can
2 potentially promote longevity as well as improved
3 quality of life. Thank you.

4 DR. WILSON: Thank you. Speaker number 8,
5 please introduce yourself and any organization you
6 represent.

7 MR. COLE: Okay. I want to thank the
8 members of the committee for allowing me to give
9 testimony today. Also, I would like to say that in
10 accordance with their company policy, Novo Nordisk
11 has paid for my travel expenses to attend today's
12 committee meeting.

13 I would like to thank you for allowing me to
14 testify today regarding my experience in being a
15 participant in the LEADER trial for liraglutide.
16 My name, again, is Vincent Cole, Sr. I live in
17 Philadelphia. I participated in the trial at
18 Thomas Jefferson Hospital from January of 2012 to
19 October of 2015.

20 Initially, I did not want to participate in
21 the study because I thought it was too long, four
22 to five years. Another reason was because

1 liraglutide was an injectable medication, and that
2 was a true challenge for me because I do not like
3 injections. So I discussed it with my primary
4 physician and my wife and consented to be part of
5 the trial.

6 I began taking injections at bedtime, first
7 at 6 units, then 12, and finally at 18 through the
8 end of the study. In case you think my fear of
9 needles had vanished, it had not. So in the 3-plus
10 years that I was in the survey, my wife gave me my
11 evening injection.

12 Every morning, I would take my fasting sugar
13 levels and put them in a log. When I went to the
14 Diabetes Research Center at Jefferson, it started
15 off with frequent visits monthly, and then quickly
16 went to quarterly visits. Connie Pepe and Dora
17 Posey were very detailed and thorough as they
18 collected the information from the study; took my
19 blood and supplied me with the medication and
20 supplies for the study.

21 After the study was over, these are the
22 benefits that I saw from being in the study.

1 Liraglutide was easy to take. It was one pen with
2 10 doses. All I had to do was dial it up and take
3 the shot. It helped me reduce my A1c from 9 to 7.
4 It also helped me to lose some weight, over
5 20 pounds during the course of the study.

6 The participation in the trial helped me to
7 establish routines for taking my medications, for
8 my fasting sugars, for eating, and logging all of
9 the information about what I ate, for logging my
10 exercises, and for taking all of my medication at
11 the same time. In addition to that, it helped me
12 to schedule my maintenance visits for my physical
13 exams, eyes, feet, and teeth.

14 I've been dealing with diabetes and high
15 blood pressure for over 30 years, and I had
16 developed some bad habits. But it wasn't until one
17 day, about 20 years ago, I experienced an episode
18 of double vision while I was driving on the
19 highway, and this made diabetes real in my life.

20 I started to look at my family history. My
21 son, Vincent Jr., he is a type 1 diabetic. My
22 father was type 2. My mother and my aunt both had

1 aneurysms, and another aunt died from a stroke.
2 These are cardiovascular events in my family
3 history that concern me about my family's future
4 and myself.

5 So if I were asked if I feel like I
6 benefited from the liraglutide study, I would say
7 yes. If I were asked if I would take liraglutide
8 again, I would also say yes, but hopefully in oral
9 form.

10 (Laughter.)

11 MR. COLE: In closing, I would like to say
12 today that one of my church members also takes
13 Victoza, and her Alc and weight are coming down. I
14 believe that I was fortunate in being able to
15 participate in this trial, and I am grateful to the
16 many managers and staff at Novo Nordisk for
17 bringing this medication to the marketplace. Thank
18 you again for allowing me to testify.

19 DR. WILSON: Thank you. Speaker number 9,
20 please introduce yourself and any organization you
21 represent.

22 DR. LEFFERT: Thank you, Mr. Chairman, and

1 members of the committee. I am Dr. Jonathan
2 Leffert, and I'm a practicing clinical
3 endocrinologist in Dallas, Texas. I am the
4 president of the American Association of Clinical
5 Endocrinologists, and I'm making a statement on
6 behalf of the organization. I would like to
7 disclose that AACE receives grant funding from many
8 pharmaceutical companies, including today's
9 sponsor.

10 AACE is the largest organization of clinical
11 endocrinologists in the world. We have over 7,000
12 members in 97 countries. Our mission is to enhance
13 our members' ability to provide the highest quality
14 of patient care.

15 It is well known that type 2 diabetes
16 confers the highest lifetime risk for coronary
17 heart disease of any single risk factor. This
18 slide from the Framingham study data shows that men
19 and women with type 2 diabetes at 50, free of
20 coronary heart disease at that time, had about a
21 70 percent risk of coronary disease at age 70 for
22 men and almost a 60 percent risk for coronary

1 disease at age 70 for women.

2 This epidemiological data clearly identifies
3 the significant risk that type 2 diabetes confers
4 on coronary disease, the leading cause of death in
5 the United States.

6 The LEADER trial, as we've heard today, was
7 a cardiovascular outcome trial to determine if
8 liraglutide did not result in increased
9 cardiovascular risk, a requirement of all diabetes
10 drugs since 2008. This meeting of EMDAC is
11 intended to consider a new indication for
12 liraglutide to decrease cardiovascular risk in
13 patients with type 2 diabetes. To date, only one
14 antidiabetes drug, empagliflozin, an SGLT-2
15 inhibitor, has been given an indication to decrease
16 CV risk based upon the EMPA-REG trial.

17 The primary endpoint typical of all CVOTs
18 was MACE and showed a 13 percent decrease that
19 compared to placebo. In addition, there were
20 several supportive secondary endpoints. Overall,
21 the risk of CV death was reduced by 22 percent.

22 The question arises is whether the GLP-1

1 receptor agonist, as a class, decrease CV risk, or
2 is this a unique feature of liraglutide. At
3 present, two other agents, exenatide extended
4 release, in preliminary topline data reported by
5 Astra Zeneca, showed non-inferiority compared to
6 placebo. And in published data, exenatide showed
7 CV safety, but no benefit in comparison to placebo.

8 From the clinical perspective, if approved
9 for the indication of CV risk reduction, should all
10 patients with type 2 diabetes be considered
11 candidates for liraglutide? First, it always
12 depends on the needs of the patient
13 therapeutically. All medications are not
14 appropriate for all patients.

15 To help in guiding physicians through the
16 current medication options for type 2 diabetes,
17 AACE publishes a yearly updated algorithm for
18 comprehensive diabetes management, available on our
19 website and a free downloadable app for your
20 smartphone. Approval for this new indication would
21 not necessarily change the 2018 version of the AACE
22 algorithm because GLP-1 receptor agonists are

1 already top listed as a choice for antidiabetic
2 therapy.

3 Finally, I want to emphasize that AACE does
4 not advocate for approval for indication for any
5 specific drug. However, since our mission is to
6 provide our membership with the tools for the
7 highest quality of care, expanding the list of new
8 medications and indications will approve management
9 of the ever-increasing burden of type 2 diabetes.

10 To be able to utilize effective and safe
11 medications to improve metabolic control with less
12 hypoglycemia and hopefully cardiovascular risk
13 reduction can only benefit patients with type 2
14 diabetes. Thank you so much for your attention.

15 DR. WILSON: Thank you very much. Speaker
16 number 10, please introduce yourself and any
17 organization you represent.

18 DR. DARSOW: Good afternoon. My name is
19 Dr. Tamara Darsow, and I'm senior vice president
20 for research and programs at the American Diabetes
21 Association. I have no financial conflicts.

22 The ADA represents 14,000 professional

1 scientists and clinicians, as well as the 30
2 million people living in diabetes in the United
3 States. The ADA does not advocate for individual
4 products. However, we strongly support the need
5 for continued innovation and research toward new
6 therapies that improve the management of diabetes
7 and address the persistent, unmet needs that exist
8 for people living with diabetes.

9 The ADA has been publishing standards of
10 medical care since 1989, and these standards are
11 updated annually to include new clinical research
12 findings and new therapies, and they're
13 internationally recognized as premiere
14 evidence-based guidelines for diabetes.

15 The standards recommend patient-focused
16 care, emphasizing the importance of choice,
17 flexibility, and individualization to achieve the
18 best outcomes. The standards have also long
19 championed comprehensive management of diabetes,
20 including in consideration of not just
21 hyperglycemia, but the comorbid conditions that
22 exists with diabetes.

1 One of the most urgent needs in diabetes is
2 a reduction of cardiovascular risk. Diabetes is an
3 independent risk factor for cardiovascular disease,
4 as you've heard today. And despite significant
5 advances in glycemic management and cardiovascular
6 risk management over the last few decades,
7 cardiovascular disease remains the major cause of
8 morbidity and mortality for people with diabetes.

9 People with diabetes are 1.7 times more
10 likely to die from a cardiovascular event than
11 people without diabetes, and care for people with
12 diabetes accounts for one in every \$5 in healthcare
13 spending in the United States. Cardiovascular
14 disease is, of course, the major driver of these
15 costs. Reducing cardiovascular risk in people with
16 diabetes therefore remains a critical objective of
17 comprehensive diabetes treatment.

18 Diabetes and cardiovascular risk factor
19 management have traditionally been addressed
20 individually, treating hyperglycemia, hypertension,
21 and hyperlipidemia, with multiple medicines in
22 combination. Even with or perhaps even because of

1 the complexity of this combined care, recent data
2 suggests that few people with diabetes actually
3 achieve combined treatment targets. Therapies that
4 address hyperglycemia while reducing cardiovascular
5 risk have significantly improved outcomes for
6 people with diabetes.

7 Over the last decade, concerns regarding the
8 cardiovascular safety of diabetes medications have
9 led to regulatory requirement for these outcome
10 studies, and while the majority of the new
11 therapies that have been subjected to these
12 rigorous studies have been shown to have no
13 cardiovascular harm, very recently, several
14 medications have actually demonstrated a benefit in
15 patients who are at high risk for cardiovascular
16 disease.

17 These medications were added on top of
18 standard of care for cardiovascular risk factor
19 reduction, and therefore appear to address at least
20 part of the residual risk that exists even after
21 optimized treatment with current agents.

22 Now we have the evidence that agents that

1 primarily treat hyperglycemia can also, in some
2 cases, have a favorable effect on cardiovascular
3 disease, and it's critical that this information is
4 clearly communicated to the medical and patient
5 communities.

6 The enormous burden of cardiovascular
7 disease in people with diabetes requires that these
8 medications be recommended to the patients that
9 need them the most. This, again, gets back to the
10 importance of keeping the differential clinical
11 needs of people with diabetes in mind and matching
12 therapeutics to their specific needs and clinical
13 goals. Thank you.

14 DR. WILSON: All right. Thank you very
15 much. Now speaker number 11, please introduce
16 yourself and any organization you represent.

17 MS. DOVE: Good afternoon, and thank you for
18 the opportunity to speak today. My name is Abigail
19 Dove, and I'm representing dQ&A, a diabetes and
20 obesity focused research company that provides
21 pharmaceutical and medical device companies, as
22 well as many leaders in the field, with insights

1 about patients from a panel of nearly 5,000 people
2 with diabetes.

3 By way of disclosures, I'm an associate at
4 Close Concerns, a San Francisco based healthcare
5 information company, also focused exclusively on
6 diabetes and obesity. My colleague, Payal Marathe,
7 will review Close Concerns' disclosures later this
8 afternoon.

9 I believe that an updated label for Victoza
10 reflecting its cardioprotective benefits could
11 offer much needed hope in an era of widespread
12 frustration about diabetes care. Recent data from
13 dQ&A powerfully illustrates just how prevalent this
14 frustration is and how much opportunity exists for
15 improvement.

16 Earlier this year, [inaudible - audio gap]
17 of the diaTribe Foundation, dQ&A surveyed nearly
18 3500 people with diabetes to assess their
19 perceptions of their diabetes therapies. The
20 responses were strikingly negative. Among people
21 with type 2 diabetes, less than a third of
22 respondents, 29 percent, indicated their current

1 diabetes care regime was very successful.

2 In slicing the data, we saw that only
3 27 percent of people with type 2 diabetes found
4 their current diabetes care very successful at
5 limiting frustration or discouragement about
6 diabetes; and even lower 23 percent indicated their
7 current diabetes care regime as being very
8 successful at fostering freedom from worry about
9 their long-term health outlook.

10 Often from the moment of diagnosis, people
11 with diabetes are bombarded with fearful messaging
12 about the urgency of managing their diabetes to
13 prevent the sequelae of complications like
14 cardiovascular disease. However, these findings
15 from dQ&A demonstrate that patients have little
16 confidence in their current diabetes therapies to
17 deliver on precisely this.

18 If Victoza's indication were updated to
19 reflect its ability to reduce cardiovascular events
20 in high-risk patients, we believe that would
21 deliver a great deal of hope to those very
22 patients, as well as increased education and

1 discussion about the inextricable link between
2 diabetes and cardiovascular disease.

3 According to a key publication by Dr. John
4 Buse's group, 67 percent of people with diabetes
5 don't consider cardiovascular disease to be a
6 serious complication of diabetes, though 91 percent
7 of their physicians do. There's a clear
8 information gap between patients and providers on
9 this front.

10 I was fortunate to be present at the
11 unveiling of the LEADER results to a crowd of
12 thousands of physicians, scientists, and advocates
13 at last year's ADA. This was a singular experience
14 in my time at Close Concerns as the most
15 overwhelming display of optimism that I've ever
16 witnessed for the future of diabetes care.

17 I wish everyone living with diabetes could
18 experience the hope that filled the conference hall
19 the day the LEADER results were announced, and it
20 would be a shame not to emphasize the confidence
21 inspiring results of this landmark trial on
22 Victoza's label.

1 What also inspires confidence is Victoza's
2 host of other clinical benefits, including weight
3 loss and reduced hypoglycemia, in addition to the
4 cardioprotective effect. These added outcomes
5 beyond A1c lowering efficacy bode very well for
6 patient adherence with Victoza, an issue that has
7 traditionally been a challenge for the nearly 40
8 diabetes drugs approved in the last decade.

9 It's also worth noting that a label update
10 for Victoza will likely help expand access and
11 reimbursement for the GLP-1 agonist class more
12 generally, which remains out of reach for an
13 unacceptable proportion of people living with
14 diabetes.

15 As you make your decision on a new
16 cardiovascular indication, I hope the advisory
17 committee will consider the impact that knowledge
18 of the LEADER findings could have in empowering
19 people with diabetes, that they can live long and
20 live well.

21 I sincerely hope that the committee will
22 vote today in favor of letting patients know that

1 they have one more tool in the fight against
2 diabetes and its complications. Thank you for your
3 consideration.

4 DR. WILSON: Thank you very much. Now,
5 speaker number 12, please introduce yourself and
6 any organization you represent.

7 MS. GAO: Thank you. Good afternoon. My
8 name is Helen Gao, and I'd like to thank the
9 committee for giving me the opportunity to speak
10 today. I will be starting medical school this
11 fall, and I'm here today as a future physician who
12 hopes to work in diabetes.

13 By way of disclosures, I have spent the last
14 two years working for Close Concerns, a healthcare
15 information company based in San Francisco and
16 focused on diabetes and obesity. My colleague,
17 Payal Marathe, will review Close Concerns'
18 disclosures later this afternoon.

19 Today I'd like to discuss the proposed
20 indication of cardiovascular benefit for Victoza
21 and the value of such a label update for patients
22 and healthcare providers. With Close Concerns, I'm

1 fortunate to travel to dozens of scientific
2 meetings a year attending hundreds of
3 presentations. Few sessions generate as much
4 interest, excitement, and hope in the diabetes
5 field as CVOT results.

6 Yet, after the LEADER results were presented
7 at the ADA scientific sessions last year, I was
8 surprised and disappointed to see that these
9 results weren't front page news in the mainstream
10 press. I wondered how the average patient or the
11 average primary care physician, who has so many
12 demands beyond diabetes, would learn of these
13 impressive and meaningful results.

14 Indeed, a survey of diabetes educators
15 conducted by San Francisco diabetes market research
16 firm, dQ&A, 81 percent of respondents were not
17 familiar with the LEADER trial, and only 3 percent
18 of respondents stated that they were very familiar
19 with the trial.

20 This was shocking to me. A 13 percent
21 reduction in risk from major cardiovascular events
22 and a 22 percent reduction in risk for

1 cardiovascular death is highly significant and
2 clinically meaningful. And if diabetes educators
3 are not aware of these results, who will be?

4 An updated indication clearly stating that
5 Victoza can reduce cardiovascular events in
6 high-risk patients would go a long way in
7 publicizing this important information. Thanks to
8 the FDA's 2008 CVOT policy, we are in an
9 unprecedented era of generating clinical evidence
10 about diabetes.

11 As healthcare professionals face increasing
12 time pressures, it is difficult to stay current
13 with the constant flow of new findings. Drug
14 labels play an important role in educating
15 healthcare providers, leaving them more time and
16 energy to focus on patients. Furthermore, an
17 updated label could have a substantial and valuable
18 impact --

19 DR. WILSON: Could you speak a little bit
20 more into the microphone? We have trouble hearing
21 you.

22 MS. GAO: Oh, I'm sorry. Furthermore, an

1 updated label could have a substantial and valuable
2 impact on clinical decision-making. In the same
3 dQ&A survey of diabetes educators, after learning
4 of the LEADER results, only 16 percent of
5 respondents said that the results would have no
6 impact on their clinical recommendations for
7 patients at high risk for CV events.

8 How would this information affect the
9 clinical recommendations of the other respondents?
10 In this survey, 45 percent said that the LEADER
11 results would make them more likely to recommend
12 Victoza over other GLP-1 agonists for patients at
13 high risk for CV events. In addition, 42 percent
14 of respondents said they were more likely to
15 recommend any GLP-1 agonist as a second-line
16 therapy following Metformin for these patients,
17 after learning of the results.

18 This is especially important considering
19 that GLP-1 agonists are currently vastly underused
20 in diabetes care, despite their demonstrated
21 benefits on A1c, body weight, hypoglycemia, and now
22 cardiovascular risk. In fact, a recent diabetes

1 care article by Dr. Kasia Lipska found that only
2 5 percent of U.S. diabetes patients were taking a
3 GLP-1 agonist in 2013. For comparison, nearly a
4 third of patients were taking a sulfonylurea,
5 despite the unknown high risk of hypoglycemia with
6 these frankly outdated agents.

7 As demonstrated by the dQ&A findings, a
8 label update, and the associated increased
9 awareness of LEADER findings could significantly
10 improve adoption of these advanced agents. I
11 sincerely hope the committee will vote today in
12 favor of making it easier for healthcare providers
13 to practice evidence-based medicine. Thank you.

14 DR. WILSON: Thank you. Speaker number 13,
15 please introduce yourself and any organization you
16 represent.

17 MS. MARATHE: Good afternoon. First, I want
18 to thank you for this opportunity to speak on what
19 I believe could be a very valuable and important
20 label update for diabetes patients and healthcare
21 providers.

22 My name is Payal Marathe, and I speak as a

1 representative of Close Concerns, a healthcare
2 information company that aims to improve patient
3 outcomes by making everyone smarter about diabetes
4 and obesity. Inevitably, this also involves
5 research and writing on cardiovascular health, and
6 the discussion on heart-related diabetes
7 complications is only growing.

8 The Close Concerns team, myself included,
9 attends more than 50 scientific meetings each year,
10 conversing often with a wide range of thought
11 leaders in the diabetes field. As far as
12 disclosures, almost 300 for- and non-profit
13 organizations, including today's sponsor, subscribe
14 to our fee-based newsletter called Closer Look.

15 I was in the room, or rather the large
16 conference hall, absolutely overflowing with people
17 last year when full LEADER results were presented
18 at the ADA scientific sessions. There was an
19 unmistakable excitement in that crowded hall, and
20 the risk reduction for each study endpoint was met
21 with resounding applause.

22 Since then, we've heard strong support time

1 and time again for the cardiovascular benefits
2 associated with liraglutide. Subsequent analyses
3 since the initial presentation of LEADER results
4 have underscored liraglutide's robust
5 cardiovascular benefit. Most recently, at ADA 2017
6 just last week, we learned that the cardiovascular
7 data in LEADER consistently favors liraglutide over
8 placebo, even when controlling for possible
9 intermediate factors. These include concomitant
10 medications from beta blockers to statins,
11 concomitant insulin use, recurrent cardiovascular
12 events, episodes of severe hypoglycemia, and more.

13 Previously, we learned at the European
14 Association for the Study of Diabetes meeting, that
15 there's no significant interaction between baseline
16 heart failure and reduced risk for MACE events on
17 liraglutide therapy, and we heard at EASD that
18 there's plenty of evidence from animal models to
19 show how a GLP-1 agonist might confer
20 cardiovascular benefit independent of glucose
21 lowering, possibly through anti-atherosclerotic
22 effects.

1 In this context, experts have argued for the
2 validity of LEADER results and what they imply
3 about cardioprotection inherent to liraglutide
4 molecule. But regardless of mechanism, thought
5 leaders are bringing attention to how these
6 landmark results should affect clinical practice.

7 A couple select quotes. From Dr. Hertzfel
8 Gerstein, "A stone falls today the same way it fell
9 200 years ago, but our theory of gravity has
10 changed dramatically. You don't need to know
11 exactly how a drug works to benefit from it, once
12 you know what those benefits are."

13 From Dr. Juris Meier, "At a certain point,
14 it's okay to be pragmatic. So even if we don't
15 know exactly how we're saving lives, let's save
16 lives."

17 This is the full weight of LEADER results.
18 Liraglutide can extend and save lives among people
19 with type 2 diabetes at high risk for
20 cardiovascular events. As the latest CDC numbers
21 show, cardiovascular disease remains the leading
22 cause of death for people with diabetes. We're

1 clearly in need of cardioprotective diabetes
2 therapies, and now that we have one in liraglutide,
3 we need to get it safely into the hands of patients
4 and providers.

5 The bottom line is that a 13 percent risk
6 reduction for major cardiovascular events is huge
7 for people living with type 2 diabetes, and it's
8 huge for healthcare providers who want to be more
9 successful in treating diabetes. The
10 cardiovascular finding has been well-received in
11 the diabetes field.

12 It is a missed opportunity, if not
13 unacceptable, to keep this information tucked away
14 when so many patients could benefit from
15 liraglutide's cardiovascular effects displayed
16 clearly on a product label. I look forward to the
17 rest of the day's discussion, and thank you again
18 for this time and opportunity.

19 **Clarifying Questions to FDA (continued)**

20 DR. WILSON: Thank you very much. We've now
21 concluded the open public hearing portion of the
22 meeting, and we will no longer take comments from

1 the audience. The committee will now turn its
2 attention to address the task at hand, the careful
3 consideration of the data before the committee, as
4 well as the public comments that may have been
5 raised in their most recent commentaries.

6 First, we're going to go back to the
7 questions that we've had carried over from the FDA
8 presentations. We have a list, and we'll go
9 through for those who still want to ask those
10 questions.

11 Dr. Wang, did you want to have a follow-up
12 or no? We can come back.

13 Dr. Sanoff? Please remember to introduce
14 your name into the record.

15 DR. SANOFF: Sure. Hanna Sanoff. I was
16 wondering, in the U.S. subgroup analysis, were you
17 able to look at the 3a versus 3b hazard ratios?
18 Because I think that would help try and inform this
19 discussion of high risk-benefit in the U.S.
20 subgroup.

21 DR. CONDARCO: I did not perform additional
22 subgroup analysis from that particular subgroup for

1 that particular endpoint. Sorry.

2 DR. GUETTIER: The applicant may have those
3 data. You actually want the data that shows --

4 DR. SANOFF: Sort of the --

5 DR. GUETTIER: -- in the U.S. subgroup
6 between the two inclusion criteria? Established
7 versus high risk?

8 DR. SANOFF: Correct -- you've got it, yes.

9 DR. MOSES: With a word of caution, when we
10 start looking at subgroups of subgroups, I think we
11 get into some treacherous area here. But if we
12 look at the U.S. population, you see a profile that
13 is not unfamiliar from what you've already seen.
14 Here you have at the top, the primary analysis, and
15 then the MACE or primary analysis for the U.S.
16 population at the 1.03 that you've seen.

17 For inclusion criteria 3a, you see a hazard
18 ratio just to the left of 1, and then a somewhat
19 higher hazard ratio for a very low number of
20 events, with a 3-event difference between the two
21 groups; as I said, very difficult to interpret
22 this.

1 DR. WILSON: The next question is from
2 Dr. Everett on the phone. Brendan? This is
3 carryover questions from this morning for the FDA
4 presentations. If you don't have it right now, we
5 can come back to you, and you can let us know.

6 DR. EVERETT: Yes. Can you hear me?

7 DR. WILSON: Yes, we can. Speak up a little
8 more though.

9 DR. EVERETT: This is for Dr. Hamilton.
10 Specifically, I think we've talked a lot about the
11 U.S. versus non-U.S. subgroup or stratified
12 analysis. I guess my interest is a little
13 bit -- some members of the committee have asked
14 whether or not there might be differential
15 medication use in the U.S. versus non-U.S. sites.
16 And I think one potential way to get a sense of how
17 these patients might or might not be different is
18 to look at the placebo event rate in the United
19 States versus the non-USA.

20 I think the numbers -- I think it's
21 on -- it's not this slide actually, is it? I think
22 it's a different one for Dr. -- sent it in an

1 email. Let me just see if I can find which slide
2 it is. I'm sorry, but I think it's the slide that
3 specifically looks at the breakdown of U.S. versus
4 non-U.S. that was presented by Dr. Hamilton, which
5 is not on this slide that you're showing now.

6 In any case, I calculated the proportion of
7 patients with an event in the U.S. in the placebo
8 group was 15.2 percent and was 14.7 percent outside
9 of the U.S., which suggests that at least baseline
10 treatment and I guess relative sickness or risk of
11 those two patient populations are similar. That
12 says to me that, broadly speaking, the patient
13 populations included in the trial are similar in
14 the U.S. and the non-U.S. And it doesn't
15 necessarily explain why there's a lack of benefit
16 of the medication in the U.S. subgroup except for,
17 A, the possibility of just slicing and dicing
18 subgroups too many times and arriving at a
19 significant p-value, or I guess an alternative
20 hypothesis would be the differential rate of study
21 drug discontinuation that the sponsor has proposed
22 as a possible --

1 DR. WILSON: Dr. Everett, we're trying pull
2 up the slide you mentioned. Perhaps it's slide 16
3 in Kiya Hamilton's. Is that the correct one?

4 DR. YANOFF: We believe it may be slide 19
5 in Dr. Condarco's talk. We don't have the exact
6 event rate, but we do reiterate that the rate of
7 first MACE in placebo was similar between U.S. and
8 non-U.S.

9 DR. EVERETT: Okay. That's really the
10 essence of my question. Was the placebo rate
11 similar in the two different populations, U.S. and
12 non-U.S.?

13 DR. CONDARCO: That's correct. To quote
14 Novo Nordisk's briefing document on page 46, the
15 rate is 3.97 versus 3.89 events per 100
16 patient-years.

17 DR. EVERETT: Great. Okay. Thank you. And
18 sorry for the long-winded question for a short
19 answer.

20 DR. WILSON: Dr. Konstam?

21 DR. KONSTAM: I just want, for Dr. Condarco
22 and maybe the rest of you guys, I don't remember

1 hearing much or anything in your presentation
2 regarding the on-treatment analysis that the
3 sponsor proposed, which is I guess their only
4 viable hypothesis about what could represent the
5 basis for the U.S. difference.

6 I just wonder if you could comment on that,
7 because I think that obviously this is an issue
8 that's concerning. What do you think? Is that a
9 viable explanation for it or not?

10 DR. GUETTIER: I think Dr. Condarco said
11 that we were not ready to -- in her talk -- to
12 actually -- that we weren't really onboard with
13 regards to what -- we're not able to explain the
14 differential effect based on the exposure alone.
15 It might be a long-winded answer, but just bear
16 with me for a second.

17 The sponsor did on-treatment analyses, and
18 if you're actually going to look at whether or not
19 exposure affected the outcome, those are probably
20 not the analyses that you would do. I think that
21 the analyses that you would do are technically
22 complex, and we did not do them internally.

1 We did ask the sponsor to adjust for
2 exposure in the Cox proportional hazard model, and
3 when they do that, it does not explain away the
4 differential effect. It's also not probably the
5 most accurate way to actually answer that question.

6 Again, I think this sort of delves into the
7 world of statistics, which is sort of beyond what I
8 can answer. But actually to take into account
9 exposure, you need to do some post-randomization.
10 You'd have to play around with post-randomization,
11 and it becomes very technically complex. So we did
12 not do these analyses, yet.

13 DR. KONSTAM: Can I defer to my colleague to
14 comment?

15 DR. WILSON: Dr. Neaton, you had your hand
16 raised. Perhaps some clarification if it's --

17 DR. NEATON: Well, it was before the break.
18 This relates to it. I'm actually very suspect of
19 the on-treatment analysis because an awful lot of
20 events are left out of those analyses. I think
21 you're not comparing like-with-like. Without a lot
22 more detail, I think they're very hard to

1 interpret.

2 With that as background, what I thought was
3 interesting analysis this morning was the analysis
4 of U.S. versus non-U.S. for treatment differences
5 in hemoglobin A1c. What I thought I heard the FDA
6 say this afternoon is that they didn't see any
7 differences, but from the graphs I recall seeing
8 this morning, there was evidence of some
9 differences I thought.

10 Maybe the sponsor can put them back up.
11 Because those are intention-to-treat analyses, as I
12 recall, showing hemoglobin A1 differences between
13 treatment and control for the two subgroups.

14 DR. MOSES: Dr. Neaton, is this the slide
15 you're referring to?

16 DR. NEATON: This is it, and I don't know
17 whether you've done the tests for interaction here,
18 but at least this slide suggests there's a greater
19 loss of different treatment difference in the U.S.
20 population.

21 DR. MOSES: Yes. In response to some of
22 your earlier questions, Dr. Blaha's in particular,

1 we have some additional evidence for whenever it is
2 appropriate to convey to you.

3 DR. NEATON: Well the other thing that I
4 thought of, prompted a little bit by the details of
5 Dr. Hamilton's presentation, there's a fairly
6 sizeable early treatment effect. It's hard to
7 quantify from the Kaplan-Meier curves, but my best
8 guess is that early in the first 12 to 18 months,
9 you have as much of a benefit as you do overall.

10 So have you looked at the U.S. population in
11 an intent-to-treat analysis just for the first
12 year, or the first 18 months?

13 DR. KONSTAM: Or do we have a Kaplan-Meier
14 curve just for the U.S. population?

15 DR. MOSES: We do have a Kaplan-Meier curve
16 for the U.S. population. We have not looked
17 specifically at the early events in the U.S.
18 population.

19 DR. NEATON: That would provide some
20 stronger evidence that it's related to people
21 stopping medication later.

22 DR. MOSES: This slide shows U.S. population

1 overall, on the left, and then the on-treatment
2 analysis on the right.

3 DR. NEATON: The U.S. population overall I
4 think is what we want.

5 DR. MOSES: You have suggested that early in
6 the course there may be more separation. There
7 appears to be. I leave the interpretation to you.

8 DR. NEATON: Yes, I mean it doesn't look to
9 me anything like the non-U.S. population, if you
10 were to put it up there, by just taking out the
11 subtraction.

12 DR. MOSES: Excuse me?

13 DR. NEATON: If you were to look at the
14 non-U.S. population, I think this curve would look
15 very different, just based on what the overall
16 results were that we saw earlier.

17 DR. MOSES: We'll see if we have that. I
18 don't believe we have that slide to put up for you.

19 DR. NEATON: I mean one other thing,
20 obviously this is a small subgroup.

21 DR. MOSES: Exactly.

22 DR. NEATON: Have you looked at the expanded

1 base outcome for the U.S. population?

2 DR. MOSES: Yes, we have. Here's the
3 expanded MACE and the post hoc analysis for U.S.
4 versus non-U.S. population. You can see that the
5 hazard ratio is just to the left of 1.

6 DR. NEATON: This post hoc analysis, this is
7 all intention-to-treat?

8 DR. MOSES: Yes.

9 DR. NEATON: Okay.

10 DR. MOSES: All analyses are
11 intention-to-treat.

12 DR. NEATON: Okay. To me, I put more weight
13 on these analyses. I wanted to come back to
14 another question with the FDA. Can I take time to
15 do that now?

16 DR. WILSON: Yes.

17 DR. NEATON: It's a follow-up from this
18 morning. As I understood this morning, when I
19 asked the question of how you're counting events, I
20 think I understood that sites were closed
21 sequentially, and the common closing date varies
22 according to how you logistically did this at the

1 end of trial.

2 But there's a statement in the FDA dossier,
3 which says something -- I'll read it. It says that
4 "If a stroke or MI was linked to a CV death by EAC,
5 but the CV death occurred after visit 16" -- which
6 I think is the closing visit -- "the stroke or MI
7 would be counted as a fatal event, and the CV death
8 would be included in the analysis."

9 Now, I took this to say that you're counting
10 cardiovascular deaths after the closing date for a
11 site. Is that correct?

12 DR. MOSES: There were no events in LEADER
13 where a cardiovascular death linked to an MI or
14 stroke occurred after visit 16.

15 DR. NEATON: Okay. That's good. The reason
16 for asking is that the more impressive findings
17 from your intent-to-treat, obviously, is
18 cardiovascular mortality. These are all being
19 counted through the common closing date that's
20 prespecified for each site, as you see --

21 DR. MOSES: That's correct.

22 DR. NEATON: Okay.

1 **Clarifying Questions to Applicant (continued)**

2 DR. WILSON: Okay. Thank you very much.
3 We're now moving back toward the questions that are
4 carryover from the Novo Nordisk presentation
5 earlier this morning.

6 Dr. Cho, did you have any -- no comments at
7 this point?

8 Dr. Fradkin, have your questions been
9 addressed so far?

10 Dr. Konstam, any more? No?

11 On the phone, Dr. Allegra, you had a
12 carryover question from this morning from
13 Novo Nordisk. Do you have --

14 DR. ALLEGRA: Yes. Thank you. This is
15 Carmen Allegra. I had just one question. Do we
16 have data on all causes of death in just the U.S.
17 population? I don't think I saw that. The
18 question is does it mirror the primary endpoint in
19 the U.S. population?

20 DR. MOSES: You're asking for all-cause
21 death in the U.S. population?

22 DR. ALLEGRA: Correct.

1 DR. MOSES: Overall all-cause death.

2 DR. ALLEGRA: Yes.

3 DR. MOSES: Yes. Okay.

4 DR. ALLEGRA: No. No, just in the U.S.
5 population.

6 DR. MOSES: All right. We do, and it is
7 correct, it does mirror the overall result in the
8 U.S. There are very few inconsistencies in the
9 U.S. results in terms of the actual data or
10 breakdown by various components.

11 DR. ALLEGRA: Thank you.

12 DR. WILSON: Another issue of carryover, Dr.
13 Blaha, I believe you had a request from
14 Novo Nordisk.

15 DR. BLAHA: Yes.

16 DR. WILSON: Could you repeat your query?

17 DR. BLAHA: Sure. Mike Blaha. Maybe we can
18 revisit the other question. Of course, we're all
19 trying to learn more information about this U.S.
20 population. I had asked earlier to see the A1c
21 results. We saw those.

22 I also asked to see -- I understand there

1 are power issues. I understand the microvascular
2 outcomes were not the primary outcome here, but I'd
3 like to learn more about the U.S. population, the
4 potential impact on outcomes that might be related
5 to the drug. If we could see the microvascular
6 outcomes for just the U.S. population, and then
7 maybe compare that to the overall population, we
8 could understand what's happening in the U.S.
9 population.

10 DR. MOSES: Certainly. Let me try to frame
11 that, Dr. Blaha, in a slightly different way
12 because the committee already is spending a good
13 bit of time talking about the U.S. subpopulation
14 and its effects.

15 If I could have US-21 please? We've looked
16 at this in a number of different ways, and what
17 this slide shows is the days of exposures in the
18 lowest quartile by region. This is taking the
19 lowest quartile for each of the four regions:
20 Asia, Europe, North America, and rest of the world.
21 And I think you can appreciate that there is a
22 dramatic difference in the U.S. population in terms

1 of that quartile with low exposure.

2 Why is that important? It's important
3 because when we look at the A1c -- and this was a
4 little bit back to the data we shared with you this
5 morning -- for this particular quartile of
6 exposure, in the U.S., you can see that not only
7 does the A1c rise, but it actually rises above
8 placebo levels, strongly suggesting that this is an
9 off-drug effect in regard to glycemic control.

10 But that is not the full answer to your
11 question about the microvascular disease, and the
12 team during the break has actually looked at
13 urinary albumin to creatinine ratio over time as
14 another surrogate, if you will, because this was
15 also the events that occurred with the greatest
16 frequency.

17 You can see on the left, U.S. population; on
18 the right, non-U.S. population. Again, the same
19 pattern, that over time in the U.S. population,
20 that the effects seen in the overall population and
21 in the non-U.S. population are largely lost over
22 time. Again, consistent with an off-drug effect.

1 In our mind, although this may not
2 completely explain the overall results, it does
3 provide us with some further confidence that
4 exposure is a very important element of that.

5 If I can, let me have please, slide US-37,
6 because this gets back to another question that was
7 asked by the committee. And that was to look at
8 the MACE events in the U.S. versus the non-U.S.
9 population. That's at the bottom of this slide.
10 You can see here. At the top you see the U.S.
11 versus non-U.S. for overall MACE, and then you see
12 the on-treatment analysis. Again, a reflection of
13 drug exposure, and you see that the U.S.
14 population's hazard ratio is reduced to clearly
15 less than 1, and the non-U.S. population has
16 remained approximately the same.

17 Now, let's look back at the overall subgroup
18 because the subgroup discussion is critically
19 important. It's really quite beyond my experience,
20 but we have with us Dr. Janet Wittes, who's a real
21 expert in the realm of statistics on doing
22 subgroups, and I'd like to bring her to the

1 microphone.

2 DR. WITTES: I'm Janet Wittes. I'm the
3 statistician. As a lot of you who know me, I can
4 see some friends over there, I'm very skeptical
5 about subgroup analysis. If I look at these data
6 and ask what's my best estimate of the hazard ratio
7 for MACE in people in the U.S., rather than in this
8 U.S. as a whole, to me it's pretty close to 0.87.

9 I trust more the results overall than I
10 trust the results in a specific subgroup. Why is
11 that? Well, we know, and you've heard around the
12 table from both FDA and from some of you, that
13 subgroup analyses are treacherous. They're
14 unreliable. They're variable. But recently, Salim
15 Yusuf and I wrote a paper in the New England
16 Journal looking at geographic subgroups in
17 particular, because there are lots of examples of
18 studies that have one region, one country being
19 aberrant.

20 We try to ask ourselves, when you see that,
21 is it likely to be real or is it likely to be the
22 effect of chance, and we looked at lots of

1 difficult drugs, lots of different diseases, and we
2 came up with a series of ways of asking the
3 question of how likely is this to be by chance?

4 You've heard a lot of analyses from Novo.
5 There's a lot more analyses. And again, when I
6 look at the whole gamut of analyses run, I end up
7 with the conclusion that if I had to guess -- if I
8 had to bet on what is the hazard ratio for
9 individual people in the U.S., I would come up with
10 0.87 or a little bit higher.

11 DR. DE LEMOS: Dr. Wittes, can I ask a
12 follow-up question while you're up there? Can we
13 pull up the subgroup, the other subgroup that we're
14 not paying as much attention to, the 3a, 3b?

15 DR. MOSES: Yes.

16 DR. DE LEMOS: Because personally I think
17 the implications are -- it makes much more sense
18 that there could be a difference with that
19 subgroup.

20 What I'd like you to comment on is whether
21 you believe that the same argument holds for that
22 subgroup, number one? And number two, whether you

1 think we have enough information in the primary
2 prevention subgroup, based on the sample size, to
3 be confident that the treatment effect is similar
4 in that subgroup.

5 DR. WITTES: Well, I haven't thought about
6 this subgroup the same way I've thought about
7 the -- but again, I look at it as a very small
8 sample size, a very small numerator, which is what
9 counts, and therefore, a wide confidence interval,
10 a lot of uncertainty, and a group that had a high
11 event rate. So it's not as if it's a low event
12 rate. So my own view is I would, again, take the
13 overall result.

14 DR. WILSON: Before you go away, Dr. Wittes,
15 Dr. Fradkin?

16 DR. FRADKIN: Just on that slide that you
17 were just speaking to that showed the subgroups,
18 the Hispanics were not there. Does that play any
19 role in explaining the U.S. finding?

20 DR. MOSES: It does not, Dr. Fradkin. They
21 had the same protective effect as the other.

22 DR. WILSON: Any more follow-up questions

1 for -- yes, go ahead Ms. Hallare.

2 MS. HALLARE: Diana Hallare. I would like
3 to ask the sponsor, what are the effects of
4 liraglutide on patients with chronic kidney
5 disease? For instance, what's the effect on the
6 hypoglycemia or the effects with regards to the
7 MACE outcomes and other endpoints?

8 DR. MOSES: A short answer to that is that
9 liraglutide actually had beneficial effects in
10 patients with chronic renal failure, both in regard
11 to MACE and in regard to the other specific
12 endpoints that were looked at, including severe
13 hypoglycemia, relative to the general population.

14 It is true that the risk of both MACE and
15 hypoglycemia increases with decreasing renal
16 function, as to be expected, but liraglutide was
17 protective in both cases.

18 MS. HALLARE: Thank you.

19 DR. WILSON: Any more follow-up questions?

20 (No response.)

21 **Questions to the Committee and Discussion**

22 DR. WILSON: Okay. I think we're going to

1 move on to questions and discussion items. We're
2 going to put that up on the screen, and I'll read
3 it out.

4 We have two discussion questions. These are
5 not voting questions. They are for discussion, and
6 we want opinions voiced. So I'm going to read it
7 out for those who need some help at this time after
8 lunch.

9 Liraglutide Effect and Action in Diabetes:
10 Evaluation of Cardiovascular Outcome Results, the
11 LEADER trial, assessed several non-CV -- this is
12 focusing on non-CV safety outcomes -- including
13 number 1) medullary thyroid carcinoma, number 2)
14 pancreatic neoplasm and pancreatitis. We're heard
15 others, but this is the focus of the question,
16 these three elements.

17 Please discuss whether the data represented
18 today inform the potential for a causal
19 relationship between liraglutide use and these
20 non-CV safety outcomes, and please also discuss
21 whether additional studies should be conducted to
22 further evaluate these.

1 Commentary, questions, clarifications?

2 Dr. Blaha, did you have a comment?

3 DR. BLAHA: I was going to probably plan on
4 following up on other people's comments. I just
5 want to emphasize, I guess, one aspect we haven't
6 talked as much about. But I believe we see an
7 all-cause mortality benefit in the study, which is
8 important, of course, talking about potential --
9 the net benefit in the study. Patients tended to
10 die less. That's important.

11 Now regard to this exact question, do I feel
12 like I had enough information to link a potential
13 causal relationship between the drug and, in
14 particular, medullary thyroid carcinoma, for which
15 I think there were just one or two events in the
16 study, pancreatic neoplasm, and pancreatitis.

17 I guess I can see that the rationale, the
18 scientific rationale, for this drug that works in
19 this way, it could have a pancreatic effect. The
20 effect was seemingly dwarfed by the potential
21 cardiovascular effect. To me, I didn't find
22 compelling evidence at all in humans of impact on

1 medullary thyroid carcinoma.

2 It seems to me it would make a lot of sense
3 to continue to follow pancreatic outcomes in these
4 patients, which I think was described; I'd have to
5 get reminded. But I think there's a plan to
6 continue to survey those outcomes. But I keep
7 reminding myself that there was an all-cause
8 mortality benefit in this study.

9 DR. WILSON: I want to remind the panel that
10 this is really -- these three issues, we're going
11 to get plenty of chance to discuss other things and
12 to vote for other things later. So it's the
13 thyroid carcinoma, pancreatic neoplasm, and
14 pancreatitis; so if we could focus on those.

15 DR. FRADKIN: Judy Fradkin from NIDDK. I
16 think that the study does provide important data
17 for the medullary carcinoma because when you look
18 at the magnitude of the effect on MACE and the
19 number of MACE events that you see in this cohort,
20 and then you see that there are practically no
21 cases of medullary thyroid carcinoma, I think
22 having a black box warning really puts a lot of

1 people off taking this drug.

2 I mean when people see that it
3 can -- they're being told that it can cause cancer
4 based on animal studies, and here now with this
5 much bigger study, you just have to look at the
6 number of CVD events versus the number of medullary
7 carcinoma events, and you have to think about what
8 kind of effect that language potentially has on
9 use.

10 Also, in terms of this black box warning
11 where you said that the effect of measuring
12 calcitonin is uncertain, I think now with this
13 data -- I mean, I would defer to Dr. Burman, but it
14 seems to me that if you're going to have 3 percent
15 of your placebo group with an elevated calcitonin
16 leading to all sorts of follow-up then on those
17 people who have elevated calcitonin, you might now
18 say that there is evidence that following
19 calcitonin is not, in fact, valuable.

20 DR. WILSON: We have a question on the
21 phone, and I'm going to call that next, but I want
22 the endocrinologists just to provide us some

1 guidance -- they know who they are -- concerning
2 the calcitonin following. But let's first get to
3 Dr. Allegra on the phone.

4 DR. ALLEGRA: Thank you. It's Carmen
5 Allegra. I just wanted to comment about the
6 malignancies. I agree with the last speaker that
7 there's precious little evidence for medullary
8 thyroid cancer risk in what's a substantial size
9 trial, and I think that's hugely helpful.

10 Now the issue of pancreas cancer I know is
11 also a concern. From my perspective, although
12 there seems to be potentially a numeric difference
13 between the placebo and the treated group, the
14 numbers are incredibly small.

15 I think, based on the fact that there is, as
16 we heard from the FDA, there is almost no
17 preclinical support for the development of
18 pancreatic neoplasms in animal models, coupled with
19 the fact that most of the diagnosis of pancreas
20 cancers in both groups was very, very quick after
21 they were enrolled on a study with, by my
22 calculation, a median time of less than a year and

1 a half, or maybe just about a year and a half.

2 We know from exposure to other
3 chemotherapeutics, other cancer-causing agents, or
4 agents that we clearly know cause cancer, most of
5 those agents don't result in cancers for at least a
6 decade after the exposures.

7 So those two facts coupled together make me
8 pretty comfortable that this agent isn't causing
9 cancer. And I don't even believe it's accelerating
10 the appearance of pancreatic cancer because, again,
11 the median time to diagnosis in both placebo and
12 the drug-treated groups were nearly identical. So
13 I think in my estimate I would put those two
14 cancers to rest.

15 The last piece is that there were other
16 cancers, like melanoma and cervical carcinoma,
17 where there was also an imbalance that favored the
18 placebo group, but it's probably just chance alone.
19 The numbers were really too small to say much more
20 about that, and I'll stop there.

21 DR. WILSON: Dr. Burman?

22 DR. BURMAN: Thank you. I admit to being an

1 endocrinologist. My feelings are that I am largely
2 assuaged by the information presented, that there
3 is not a definite link or even a highly suspected
4 link between the drug and medullary thyroid cancer
5 or C-cell hyperplasia.

6 I would note that there are probably GLP-1
7 receptors in the C-cells, but I'd also note that
8 the data on the serum calcitonin levels is quite
9 appropriate and didn't show any specific
10 abnormalities. The data in animals, looking at the
11 association with the RET oncogene, was negative, as
12 were other relevant animal studies.

13 I would note that I would like to continue
14 the registry as you've indicated, and continue the
15 black box warning because it does take a long time
16 for medullary cancer or C-cell hyperplasia to show
17 up, we believe. And I'd also note that there is a
18 study from Dr. Kluse [ph] at Ohio State that the
19 incidence of medullary thyroid cancer in the
20 population who died of other reasons is
21 0.14 percent, and I don't think we've seen that
22 being manifest yet. So, so far, I'm quite happy

1 with the results.

2 DR. WILSON: As an endocrinologist myself,
3 who does not see much medullary thyroid carcinoma,
4 and there are very few who do, my question back to
5 Dr. Burman is, is calcitonin a useful monitoring
6 tool, and what is your opinion of the data
7 presented so far for this? Perhaps the FDA itself
8 might clue us in a little bit more on what's going
9 on in the registry, but first, your opinion.

10 DR. BURMAN: Sure. Thank you. Calcitonin
11 turns out to be a really excellent marker for
12 C-cell hyperplasia and medullary thyroid cancer.
13 There are few reported cases of aggressive
14 medullary cancer that don't secrete calcitonin and
15 secrete variants such as procalcitonin. But the
16 vast majority of times, it's a very, very good
17 marker, with the caveat that other medications and
18 diseases can elevate calcitonin to some extent.
19 Mainly, any agent or drug that elevates gastrin
20 will elevate calcitonin.

21 I think the cutoff that you picked, or the
22 FDA picked, was 20 picogram per mL, and that seems

1 a reasonable cutoff. I'm sure that's been
2 discussed before.

3 DR. WILSON: Does the FDA have anything
4 further to add about registry details?

5 DR. GUETTIER: I'm going to call on our
6 DEPI [ph] colleagues.

7 DR. WILSON: One is, it wasn't clear to me
8 exactly what is being done in the registry in terms
9 other than follow-up questionnaires.

10 DR. BRIGHT: Yes. My name is Trish Bright,
11 and I'm an epidemiologist. If we could have the
12 epidemiology or DEPI backup slides 42.

13 They're doing two different types of things.
14 One is just monitoring for the U.S. MTC cases, and
15 they used the North American Association of Center
16 Cancer Registries. It has a three-year data lag,
17 and if you look on the left-hand side, you just
18 have the total MTC cases from all the registries in
19 the U.S.

20 Then they used 2001 to 2009 data as the
21 baseline, and then compared that to the 2010 to
22 2013, which is after the introduction of

1 long-acting GLP-1 RAs in the U.S. market. On the
2 right-hand side, you have the age adjusted incident
3 rates, and you can see that there's an increasing
4 trend during the baseline period.

5 If you go to the next slide, on the lower
6 right-hand side, you have the expected estimates
7 that you would have if the trend continued. Just
8 to the left, those are the actual age-adjusted
9 incident rates for 2010, '11, '12, and '13. So you
10 can see that they're lower than expected.

11 Then if you could go to the next slide,
12 there are limitations however. The cause of the
13 baseline increasing trend is unknown, and it's
14 unknown if the trend will continue.

15 The proportion of the MTC cases with prior
16 exposure to long-acting GLP-1 RAs might be dwarfed
17 by the cases associated with other risk factors or
18 idiosyncratic cases, and the duration of any
19 long-acting GLP-1 RA exposure and duration of
20 follow-up are relatively short for the evaluation
21 of the MTC and malignancy.

22 Go the next slide. This is the second half

1 of the registry. Participating state cancer
2 registries, there were 28, they reviewed case
3 reports to identify malignant MTC cases. They
4 apply pre-defined criteria for malignant MTC. The
5 registry obtains consent, which differs by state,
6 and they do administer a questionnaire over the
7 phone, which is required to capture the long-acting
8 GLP-1 RA exposure.

9 Next slide. So on the top portion of this,
10 as of the last reporting period, you have the total
11 that were currently enrolled in the registry. The
12 bottom portion are those that completed enrolment
13 in the registry.

14 Then if we go to the next slide, the numbers
15 that are highlighted here are those that have
16 telephone data, so it's a total of 780 cases with
17 telephone data. However, only four of these have
18 reported possible long-acting GLP-1 RA use.

19 Next slide. Of the four cases, the first
20 one is a patient-reported exposure to long-acting
21 GLP-1 RA for 6.9 years prior to the MTC diagnosis,
22 but had no history of diabetes. A physician

1 verification form was sought, but not obtained.

2 The second is a patient reported having a
3 thyroid nodule prior to the MTC diagnosis, having a
4 history of type 2 diabetes, and exposure to
5 long-acting GLP-1 RAs for 1.5 years prior to the
6 MTC diagnosis. The physician verification form was
7 received from the endocrinologist, but the patient
8 was not exposed to any long-acting GLP-1 RAs.
9 There were attempts to contact a second treating
10 physician, but they were not able to do so.

11 The third was a patient reporting a history
12 of type 2 diabetes and exposure to long-acting
13 GLP-1 RAs for six months prior to the MTC
14 diagnosis. A physician verification form was
15 sought, but not obtained.

16 The fourth is a patient-reported history of
17 type 2 diabetes and exposure to long-acting GLP-1
18 RAs for approximately 8 months prior to the MTC
19 diagnosis. A physician verification form was
20 completed from the patient's endocrinologist that
21 verified the diagnosis of the diabetes, as well as
22 medications taken.

1 If we go to the next slide, this is just
2 characterizing the capture rate. On the left-hand
3 side is the total cases from the NAACCR in the U.S.
4 On the right-hand side are the cases in the
5 registry for the years 2010 through 2013, and there
6 is the 3-year day lag.

7 You'll see in 2012 and 2013 that it's
8 running about 20 percent. These are people with
9 telephone data, so about 20 percent. The other two
10 years, 2011 and 2010, it's somewhat lower, but
11 that's because a lot of the state cancer registries
12 didn't come on board right away, and they're
13 catching cases retrospectively. We expect this
14 will increase, but this does speak to the short
15 period of follow-up, so we should keep that in
16 mind.

17 If we go to the next slide, in conclusion,
18 the 4K MTC cases with possible exposure to long-
19 acting GLP-1 RAs do not suggest an MTC safety
20 signal coming from the registry, but the duration
21 of long-acting GLP-1 RA exposure and the duration
22 of follow-up were relatively short to evaluate for

1 MTC.

2 Are there any other questions on the
3 registry?

4 DR. WILSON: I think not. Thanks very much.
5 I have a question related to the topic -- it would
6 either be the FDA or perhaps the sponsor -- of the
7 cases that were identified. And this was clarified
8 in the last couple few slides in the FDA
9 presentation, the LEADER results.

10 There are 8 cases -- I'm sorry. There were
11 none. Those were papillary. So there were no
12 cases. But the question is what happened for the
13 people with the 3 percent in both arms with the
14 high calcitonin levels. What sort of follow-up did
15 they have that was different from others?

16 DR. MOSES: When the study was started, we
17 actually created a calcitonin monitoring committee
18 recognizing that calcitonin would be measured and
19 found to be elevated in some subjects, just
20 because, as Dr. Burman said, anything that elevates
21 gastrin is likely to -- H2 blockers being a
22 wonderful example -- increase calcitonin.

1 Those patients who had elevated calcitonin
2 is referred to that committee. The committee
3 deliberated on the clinical history and the level
4 of calcitonin, and made recommendations in a
5 blinded fashion to investigators in terms of
6 appropriate treatment.

7 In the majority of cases, nothing was done
8 other than follow-up unless there was evidence of
9 thyroid nodules or persistent or increasing levels
10 of calcitonin. Elevated calcitonins in this trial
11 were actually most commonly found in patients with
12 renal failure, which is another cause for increased
13 calcitonin. So no specific plan of action unless
14 clinically indicated.

15 DR. WILSON: Thank you.

16 Dr. Konstam, did you have -- no. I keep
17 going back to 1, 2, 3. We haven't talked much
18 about pancreatitis. What is the panel's opinion?
19 Do we have enough safety data concerning
20 pancreatitis in the use liraglutide? Dr. Wang?

21 DR. LOW WANG: Cecilia Low Wang. I was
22 reassured by the data that was presented. First of

1 all, I guess I'll comment quickly on the medullary
2 thyroid carcinoma in that there are no cases found
3 during the LEADER trial, and I think that of course
4 we should continue the collection of data in the
5 registry, as I think that's super valuable, but I
6 was very reassured by that.

7 In terms of pancreatitis, I also didn't see
8 a difference between the two groups. I was a
9 little concerned that we really don't have enough
10 data regarding pancreatic cancer, so I think we
11 need to continue collecting data for that. But my
12 concerns about pancreatitis were laid to rest, at
13 least so far.

14 DR. WILSON: Any further comments about this
15 discussion point? So I'm going to attempt to
16 summarize. Oh, before I -- I'm off the hook for a
17 second here. Dr. Konstam?

18 DR. KONSTAM: Just a word of caution. Well,
19 I'll say two things. One is, I think I'm seconding
20 Michael's comments that the rates here pale
21 compared to the cardiovascular event rates.
22 Whatever level of concern we might have about these

1 things, unless we know the patient is particularly
2 at risk for medullary carcinoma of the thyroid or
3 something else, I don't know what you'd do with the
4 information, because the event rates pale compared
5 to that.

6 Conversely though, just a word of caution.
7 The rates are extremely low, so you can't tell
8 whether or not liraglutide is doubling, or
9 tripling, or quadrupling the rate of medullary
10 carcinoma of the thyroid. The ambient event rates
11 are so low. So just a word of caution with regard
12 to all of these event types.

13 DR. WILSON: Dr. Wang?

14 DR. LOW WANG: Sorry. Just one last
15 thought. Cecilia Low Wang. One last thought is
16 that I did notice that about 27 to 30 percent of
17 patients in the LEADER trial were exposed for
18 3 years or less. So I think in terms of thinking
19 about safety, pancreatic cancer, medullary thyroid
20 carcinoma, pancreatitis, I don't think the trial
21 was long enough for enough of the patients to
22 really lay to rest this question of safety.

1 Even though the goal of the trial was to
2 enroll patients and have them in the trial for at
3 least I think it was 42 months, really, about
4 30 percent of patients did not reach that. They
5 were in the trial for 3 years or less.

6 DR. WILSON: Okay. I'm going to summarize
7 the discussion, and what I missed, you all get a
8 chance to correct and amend.

9 The non-cardiovascular safety outcomes, the
10 comment, especially made by our cardiovascular
11 colleagues, is that the event rates are extremely
12 low in comparison to the cardiovascular-related
13 outcomes. We're talking about a very small
14 percentage of people for any one of these three
15 outcomes.

16 The first is the medullary thyroid
17 carcinoma, which thyroid cancer is relatively
18 common in the United States, but this is one of the
19 rarest of the thyroid cancers. It's really
20 uncommon. With the exposure information that's
21 been accrued so far in this trial, and in other
22 studies, and in ongoing registries, it may take a

1 while to really see a signal, and this has been
2 emphasized by several of the panel.

3 Some of the concerns as the data are
4 accrued, pay attention to person-years of exposure;
5 potentially how long ago somebody might have taken
6 a medication that caused a trigger even, if that's
7 a possibility; a variety of epidemiologic issues
8 how to track the incidence, and potentially the
9 changing incidence of this rare cancer. That's
10 number one for medullary carcinoma.

11 Endocrinologists, in general, feel that
12 monitoring calcitonin is a prudent way to go for
13 somebody who is at risk. For instance, this is
14 used in patients who have familial predisposition
15 to this. We don't know exactly how well that might
16 work in this population group. I'm not sure.
17 Outside of trials, there has been data accrued to
18 know. It's an unanswered question in my mind, but
19 that's something to consider; is this a possibility
20 moving forward?

21 The second issue is pancreatic neoplasm. It
22 was felt that this was uncommon, and there was

1 really not much difference between active therapy
2 and liraglutide therapy for pancreatic cancer. And
3 there's little animal data to support it, in
4 contradistinction to some of the animal data that
5 have supported the concern for medullary carcinoma
6 of the thyroid.

7 Similarly for pancreatitis, very little data
8 to really super support a difference, but there is
9 data that was not on our discussion. There is more
10 consistent data to support difference in gall
11 bladder disease and problems or abnormalities,
12 diseases related to the biliary system.

13 I think there was support for the ongoing
14 registry and to continue this. It's been mentioned
15 that the registry is 15 years in duration, and
16 we've heard numbers such as at least 10 years. I'm
17 not sure we have the expertise to agree or disagree
18 with any duration, but there is concern that
19 cancers of the thyroid take a while to develop and
20 to be diagnosed.

21 That's my summary, but I'm open for
22 amendments. Dr. Budnitz?

1 CAPT BUDNITZ: Yes. Dan Budnitz. Very
2 excellent summary. I've just got one other comment
3 about a non-cardiac adverse outcome and something
4 that was talked about that's common. And that's
5 hypoglycemia, and I think this data just adds
6 reassuring hypoglycemia data as a strength of this
7 product that is quite meaningful for medication
8 safety in general, particularly older adults that
9 are on this. Again, this is an adverse event
10 that's common, rather than quite rare like these
11 others.

12 DR. WILSON: Okay. That's our first
13 discussion question. Now we're going to move on to
14 the second discussion. I believe what we're going
15 to do, we're going to do the second discussion, and
16 then we'll have a break. And then we'll come back
17 and do voting. We're now 2:45. But that's just
18 the general tone at this point.

19 Yes, Dr. Sanoff?

20 DR. SANOFF: Thanks. Hanna Sanoff. Just
21 one follow-up question that Dr. Fradkin had
22 mentioned earlier with regard to the black box

1 warning for medullary thyroid carcinoma I think is
2 relevant for this group to think about. I really
3 think we all feel that the cardiac risk really
4 outweighs here the medullary thyroid cancer.

5 I'm sure all of the practicing clinicians in
6 the room will agree it's a very difficult
7 conversation when the person comes in and goes,
8 "Have you ever read this?" Right? "Why the heck
9 would I take this medicine?"

10 So while I think we just simply do not have
11 adequate human data for medullary thyroid cancer,
12 because it shouldn't take way too long from the
13 data we have from any of the existing treated
14 patients to know if it's an issue, I would suggest
15 that perhaps the animal data aren't really all that
16 relevant right now, based on what we have for the
17 label.

18 DR. WILSON: Okay. Thank you very much.

19 We're going to move to question 2.

20 Tentatively, we will discuss this, then we'll take
21 a break and come back for voting questions. Thank
22 you.

1 Question 2. Please comment on the design,
2 conduct, results of LEADER, and whether LEADER did,
3 A, adequately addresses the post-approval CV risk
4 assessment as recommended in the 2008 guidance on
5 diabetes -- I won't read that whole sentence -- and
6 then B, provide substantial evidence establishing
7 that liraglutide reduces the risk of major adverse
8 cardiovascular events. And it specifies
9 cardiovascular death, non-fatal MI, or non-fatal
10 stroke in adults with type 2 diabetes mellitus, and
11 high cardiovascular risk.

12 In this discussion, consider the patients
13 who were in the study, the reliability, clinical
14 meaningfulness, and the consistency of the results
15 for MACE and the subgroups.

16 Yes. Debra McCall, go ahead.

17 MS. McCALL: Debra McCall. I think we
18 should relabel today as "Fun with Subsets."

19 (Laughter.)

20 MS. McCALL: In that vein, I'm going to
21 introduce another one. And please forgive me, all
22 the statisticians. These numbers will not be

1 enough to be statistically relevant or sufficiently
2 power anything, but there's an advantage to me
3 having been a family caregiver as a young child,
4 and also being an apprentice to a genealogist in
5 the family. And I have very strong medical
6 histories from multi-generations.

7 I was also added to this advisory committee
8 on short notice because your previous patient
9 representative was not able to make it. But I'm
10 really glad I am because my family is here.
11 There's no doubt. They were not part of the study,
12 but they're here.

13 For instance, in one major line of my
14 family, there are 9 siblings. This is my parent's
15 generation. Seven of them had non-fatal MIs by the
16 time they were 50. This is expected in family.

17 Now, keep in mind that my family, we only
18 have three incidences of cancer in three
19 generations. These are non-smokers, non-drinkers,
20 but they like to eat. BMIs are closer to 40, high
21 stroke risk, high diabetes. Pick almost any
22 cardiovascular risk except arrhythmias, and it's

1 rampant. And I'm going to address a few of these
2 non-U.S./U.S. numbers that some of you are
3 concerned about based on a family's experience with
4 this.

5 In my parent's generation, 7 of 9 had a non-
6 fatal MI by the time they were 50. On average, by
7 the time they died, they had 3 MIs. Yes, that's a
8 number I can track. In my generation, I'm one of
9 the youngest. We've had 18 of my generation that
10 had a non-fatal MI by the time they were 50, out of
11 21.

12 In the next generation, we have 30, and they
13 are over 35. We've only had 4 non-fatal MIs so far
14 in that generation. When I did a quick poll of my
15 family, 16 of them are taking Victoza. So for me,
16 that's clinically significant.

17 In the U.S. -- and I see this in my own
18 family -- I also moderate an online patient forum
19 for another cardiovascular issue, and it has 6,000
20 international members. From my own family and from
21 the U.S. members that I see on my patient forum,
22 they want all of their drugs to be 100 percent

1 effective with absolutely no side effects.

2 Now, we all know that doesn't happen, and
3 when it does, I tend to see my own family, and
4 unfortunately Americans on my forum complaining a
5 lot about side effects. And that's a real reason
6 why they stop or cutback, and don't tell their
7 clinicians.

8 It's a sad thing. I looked at some of the
9 data particularly that the sponsor gave on EF-11
10 and US-21, and you see those very high we're
11 sticking to this drug no matter rates in Asia, but
12 I think also, too it's a very different personality
13 that you have between different countries.

14 Yes, I'm totally jealous that the European,
15 the non-U.S. ones, were just beautiful straight
16 lines and the U.S. were kind of bouncy. But I
17 think that leads to my second reason of why it's
18 quite possible some of those U.S. numbers are not
19 quite as consistent as you'd like to see.

20 Other than the side effects, the other
21 biggest issue, particularly with Victoza, that is
22 experienced over and over in my particularly family

1 that I've helped deal with, are insurance and
2 formulary changes. You can choose an insurance in
3 the fall, Victoza will be on the formulary, and
4 then they drop it in March or April, or some other
5 time after the year, and then there's a 30- to
6 45-day arm wrestling to get back on it.

7 In the time frame, they're either not taking
8 it, they're taking a significantly reduced dose,
9 and thus numbers kind of get a little bouncy, and
10 maybe the endpoints are not quite as clean as all
11 of you would like to say.

12 I know in my own family, with just those
13 three generations, it's a huge difference. So for
14 myself, I think when I read this data and I looked
15 at it, there's a clear cardiovascular benefit here.

16 DR. WILSON: Okay. Our next comment is from
17 Dr. Kewalramani on the phone. Reshma?

18 DR. KEWALRAMANI: Thank you. I just had two
19 comments to make on discussion point number 2 about
20 the design, conduct, and results of LEADER.
21 Reflecting back to the EMPA-REG trial, which I
22 think many of the panel members, including myself,

1 were on, there are some similarities. Large,
2 well-designed study, here with very low missing
3 data, time and event controlled with a steering
4 committee, adjudication committee, DSMB, I'm
5 impressed with the design, conduct, and
6 re-execution of the study.

7 I wanted to point out something that may
8 have gotten lost in today's discussion. Here,
9 while the primary endpoint and analysis was around
10 non-inferiority, the superiority was prespecified,
11 and I think that that adds rigor to what we are
12 looking at here in terms of the results.

13 We spent a good amount of time on the
14 subgroup for reasons that are very understandable.
15 However, I'd like to just bring us back to how
16 fraught with challenge and difficulty subgroup
17 analyses are and look at the numbers when we look
18 at the U.S. population in comparison with the
19 overall study and put that in context.

20 DR. WILSON: Okay. Next comment, Dr. Oakes
21 on the phone?

22 DR. OAKES: Yes. Thank you. First of all,

1 I would like to make a comment that I'm very
2 impressed by the fact that all the components of
3 primary outcome move in lockstep, which is
4 different from what I've seen in a lot of other
5 studies.

6 I do want to come back to the subgroup issue
7 because I don't quite agree with Dr. Wittes on
8 this. For this reason, I think the subgroup, which
9 is looking at the U.S. population, which is the
10 target population, if you like, the population for
11 which the sponsor is seeking approval, comparing
12 that subgroup with everybody else who is not in
13 that subgroup, who will not be directly affected by
14 this approval, I think does give it a somewhat
15 additional status as a subgroup analysis.

16 Therefore, I think the FDA's interaction tests,
17 which gave a marginally significant result, are
18 something we ought to take somewhat seriously.

19 Having said that, I do not take the view,
20 that I think we've expressed with some of the
21 comments, that basically because of the U.S.
22 population is the target, we should therefore kind

1 of ignore the data on 73 percent of the patients
2 and just focus on the 27 percent in the U.S. I
3 think if that was the decision, then that decision
4 should have been made in the design stage of the
5 study, rather than now at this point.

6 So I'm somewhat on the fence here, that I
7 think this subgroup is a special interest. There
8 is some evidence that it is responding somewhat
9 differently. The suggestion has been made, but no
10 convincing evidence to my mind has been given,
11 which would completely explain the difference.

12 That being said, I think in the final
13 analysis, the full study data carries greater
14 weight than the subgroup data. I think the part of
15 the labeling should certainly draw attention to the
16 difference in the two populations. Thank you.

17 DR. WILSON: Okay. Thank you very much,
18 Dr. Oakes. Dr. Yanovski?

19 DR. YANOVSKI: Sure. First of all, I really
20 do want to commend the sponsor also on the design
21 and conduct of the study. In particular, I found
22 the completion rate very, very impressive, and the

1 very little missing data really provided
2 reassurance.

3 Again, I want to get back to the subgroups.
4 For the U.S. subgroup, I actually found the
5 explanation of possible lower adherence something
6 that was convincing to me, particularly the slide
7 that was shown, showing the glycemic control with
8 liraglutide and how that tended to fall off over
9 time. And I think it's also consistent with some
10 other studies of U.S. versus non-U.S. populations.

11 But I want to come to also the 3a versus 3b
12 subgroup, the group with pre-existing heart disease
13 versus the non-CVD group. And I realize this is a
14 really small group, and they had a very low event
15 rate, but it is also possible that there's a
16 differential effect in people with and without pre-
17 existing cardiovascular disease.

18 The label is going for both prevention of
19 high-risk CVD, as well as secondary prevention in
20 people who have already had a cardiovascular event.
21 So I'm just wondering if the data are compelling
22 enough that this was useful in primary prevention

1 of cardiovascular disease.

2 DR. WILSON: Dr. de Lemos?

3 DR. DE LEMOS: James de Lemos. I also think
4 this was a well-designed, well-conducted,
5 high-quality trial that provides important
6 evidence. I would agree more emphatically with
7 Dr. Yanovski about the burden here.

8 The trial was designed to show
9 non-inferiority, so enrolled a high-risk patient
10 population to generate large numbers of events, and
11 does that conclusively. But then when you flip the
12 paradigm and say we want to use this drug to lower
13 cardiac events in lower-risk primary prevention,
14 that was 18 percent of the study population here
15 with a point estimate that suggested harm.

16 So it seems completely inappropriate to me
17 to offer an indication, if there's an indication
18 given, to a group that is tiny and didn't
19 demonstrate even a shred of benefit. And there is
20 plausibility for drugs that work differently in
21 secondary and primary prevention.

22 So I think it's fairly clear-cut that if

1 there's indication, it really has to be limited to
2 the people in whom it was studied, which is
3 secondary prevention. It was such a small subgroup
4 of primary prevention.

5 To me, the big issue is it's a clearly
6 successful trial. It all comes down, to me, to
7 whether it meets the burden of single trial with
8 robust enough evidence. I think if this came to
9 cardiorenal with a primary endpoint that was 0.011,
10 everybody would probably congratulate the sponsor
11 and ask them to come back with another
12 well-conducted trial, with some disagreement
13 because of the benefit with all-cause and CV
14 mortality.

15 I do think it's fair to debate whether this
16 is different because the drug's already on the
17 market, and whether it's realistic to expect a
18 p-value that low in two 10,000-person trials for
19 what's essentially an add-on indication.

20 I'd Love to hear what the FDA and other
21 people think, but that to me is, if the bar is the
22 same as if you rolled this drug in, forget a

1 diabetes drug, and said we're bringing this drug to
2 cardiorenal to lower cardiovascular events and
3 we're going to do this with a single trial, I don't
4 think it quite makes it, although it's a great
5 trial. But why should the bar be the same there
6 when the drug's already available and we know it's
7 safe? And that's the question I have.

8 DR. WILSON: Okay. Next, Dr. Konstam.

9 DR. KONSTAM: Well, I really resonate with
10 everything that you just said. I actually think it
11 would do a little bit better in cardiorenal, but I
12 guess we could debate that over a beer.

13 I will point out something. Nobody's really
14 talked about the EMPA-REG trial today, and the
15 parallels, and the analogies. I think there are a
16 lot of analogies. That to me was a more difficult
17 challenge. And the reason was that the primary
18 endpoint was more marginal than this in terms of
19 the p-value, if I remember. I believe it was 0.04
20 around there, and that troubled me a lot, because
21 that was one trial.

22 I think what everybody gravitated toward in

1 that trial was there was a much stronger p-value
2 for the cardiovascular mortality component of the
3 primary composite. The primary composite was at
4 0.04. The cardiovascular mortality piece of it was
5 a much stronger signal, and people gravitated
6 toward it, and there was a whole discussion around
7 that.

8 So I think now coming back to this trial, I
9 see four questions for myself. One is, is one
10 trial enough in this case? Two is what do you do
11 about the cardiovascular mortality endpoint, given
12 that that's a component of the primary? Then three
13 and four are the two subgroup issues.

14 As far as the one trial, I think it's pretty
15 strong as a single trial. I guess the two-sided p
16 of 0.011, 1300 events, which is really pretty
17 powerful to me; substantial consistency across the
18 components of the composite, which I think is a
19 really strong point for me; and consistent with the
20 prior data at any rate.

21 So to me, I think it adds up to a strong
22 argument that it's compelling, despite the fact

1 that it's one trial. So that's my starting point
2 with it. I think the cardiovascular endpoint
3 signal is even stronger with a hazard reduction of
4 22 percent, 400 endpoints. I think that's a
5 powerful driver of the primary, and I think that's
6 one that I would think goes in the labeling.

7 I really agree with your comments about
8 the -- and I think yours, Susan, with regard to the
9 population. And I don't agree with Janet on this
10 one. I think in this case, I think it's a small
11 subgroup that is going in the other direction and a
12 very different group than the other. These are two
13 very different populations.

14 I mean, we're struggling to ask what's
15 different about the U.S. population, but in the
16 established cardiovascular and renal disease versus
17 the ones at risk, they're very different
18 populations. And there is not a hint of a benefit
19 in the small subgroup, and I don't think you get
20 from here to there. I think that in the labeling,
21 I would say it's patients with established
22 cardiovascular and maybe renal diseases. I think

1 that's the population that drove this endpoint.

2 The U.S. business, I really struggle with a
3 lot. I basically am with Dr. Wittes on this. I'm
4 a primary endpoint, ITT, don't mess with subgroup
5 kind of guy. So I don't feel -- I'm uncomfortable
6 with the U.S. thing. I'm not sure whether the
7 dropout rate or the off-treatment rate accounts for
8 it or not. If it does, that poses a whole other
9 set of questions. Well, why are those patients in
10 the U.S. going off the drug, and what does that
11 mean from an effectiveness perspective? We haven't
12 even touched on that.

13 So I'm very uncomfortable with all of that.
14 Nevertheless, I'm still left with saying, okay, but
15 at the end of the day, it's a subgroup with
16 otherwise very powerful results. And I'm willing
17 to go with that as the finding of the study. I
18 think that the FDA needs to grapple with that
19 further and think a little bit more about other
20 explanations and also what kind of labeling to put
21 in.

22 I think there is precedent for, if I'm not

1 mistaken, for approving a drug, and yet in the
2 labeling making folks aware that, oh, by the way,
3 the U.S. patients were not clearly contributors to
4 this. But I think maybe it goes in the labeling.
5 But I don't it detracting from the overall finding,
6 which I think is a strong finding.

7 DR. WILSON: Dr. Burman?

8 DR. BURMAN: Thank you. Ken Burman. I just
9 wanted to officially note my comments on 2a, does
10 the study adequately address the post-approval CV
11 risk assessment as recommended in the 2008
12 guidelines, which I have right here, and I think it
13 does. There are minimal differences, but overall,
14 it supports what the original guideline intent was.

15 DR. WILSON: Okay. Dr. Cho?

16 DR. CHO: Hi. Leslie Cho. I want to
17 reiterate what everyone said about 3b. I think one
18 thing that surprised me when I read the indication
19 that the sponsor was going for was how broad the
20 indication was.

21 If you look at the EMPA-REG, which many of
22 us sat on that committee, it was a very defined

1 indication, whereas this is a very broad indication
2 for people with high cardiovascular risk. And I
3 worry a little bit about how the clinician will
4 take that. If you look at the 3b patient
5 population, it was age greater than 60. I don't
6 know what means in the outside world, if they will
7 follow that to the intention of the trial. That's
8 my one comment.

9 My second comment is, if I think of statin
10 trial, for instance, where we clearly asked for a
11 secondary prevention and a primary prevention trial
12 to distinguish the benefit of the drug, that's what
13 the FDA has always asked for. But to combine both
14 primary and secondary prevention patients into one
15 group and then to give that indication an approval,
16 to me seems a little exuberant for the trial that
17 we have before us.

18 It is an excellent trial. I think LEADER's
19 design, conduct, and result is very reassuring and
20 very encouraging for our patient population that
21 have CAD, but to then turn around, broadly approve
22 it for the rest of the population in the current

1 U.S., I'm a little bit troubled.

2 DR. WILSON: Dr. Rosenberg?

3 DR. ROSENBERG: Thank you. Yves Rosenberg.
4 Comments on the results as a whole and the purpose
5 of the design, I think we always complain of
6 studies that are underpowered. Here, by design or
7 not, we ended with a study that had twice as many
8 events as was needed to answer the question. So
9 it's not surprising that if there is an effect, one
10 was observed, at least from a statistical point of
11 view.

12 The problem is that the clinician is left
13 with interpretation of what it means. Also, we
14 have an 18, 20, 22 percent relative risk reduction.
15 The upper limit of the 95 confidence interval is
16 compatible with a less than 3 percent reduction.

17 I'm not contesting. I believe there is an
18 effect. How clinically significant that is, that's
19 a question that's to be left for interpretation,
20 but I don't think that's really an issue for the
21 labelling. That's an issue for guidelines and
22 clinicians making day-to-day decisions with their

1 patients. When they consider everything, they also
2 have alternatives of treatment, side effects,
3 et cetera.

4 This effectiveness issue, of course that's
5 related and brings us to the subgroup of whether or
6 not it's related to the fact that patients drop off
7 treatment.

8 Again, that's not an issue for the FDA. I
9 believe the drug works. Whether it works in real
10 lives, that's not the question really the trial is
11 asking, but it is a concern. If patients in a
12 well-designed, well-controlled trial like LEADER
13 are dropping off like that, if it's a reason for
14 decrease or lack of effect in the U.S., well, I
15 think we all need to be aware of that and think of
16 the consequences.

17 I'm not going to labor too much on the
18 U.S./non-U.S. subgroup. I agree with the
19 limitation of this interpretation, but I think
20 that's still something that needs to be considered
21 in the labeling.

22 Finally, in terms of subgroup of primary

1 versus secondary, I think it's a convenient way to
2 delineate who should or should not receive the
3 treatment based on level of risk. I'm not sure,
4 especially in the diabetes population, that these
5 populations are too different. The way I see it is
6 that you need to look at the level of risk for each
7 patient and whether or not it's high enough to
8 justify the drug, if the patient may benefit, and
9 the benefit-risk may be better based on the
10 individual risk.

11 Now for labeling convenience, I understand
12 that what can be done, and I understand also
13 the -- but I notice that what's important is the
14 level of risk. When you look at all the subgroups,
15 those who have high level of risk will benefit more
16 even if the relative risk is similar. I think I'll
17 stop there. Thank you.

18 DR. WILSON: Dr. Hamilton, did you want to
19 make a comment on this, or one of your colleagues?
20 FDA's coming to the podium. Please announce
21 yourself.

22 DR. WANG: Yun Wang, acting stat team leader

1 at Office of Biostatistics, FDA. Because we have
2 discussed so much on the subgroup analysis, I think
3 it's necessary for us to elaborate a little bit
4 what FDA is thinking behind this subgroup analysis.

5 We need to be cautious when we talk about
6 subgroup analysis because when we see the forest
7 plot, the statistician's may look different from
8 the clinician's because subgroup analysis, if you
9 look at U.S. versus non-U.S., you look at the point
10 estimate or the confidence interval, and say, oh
11 that p-value is less than 0.05 or that p-value is
12 greater than 0.05. That's not the correct way.

13 Actually, when we look at subgroup analysis,
14 we should look at the interaction test first. What
15 does interaction test mean? We say for U.S. versus
16 non-U.S., we are not looking at, say, U.S. is
17 nothing and non-U.S. is significant. We look at
18 the point estimate for U.S. population versus point
19 estimate for non-U.S. population, whether they are
20 different.

21 After taking into account the variability in
22 those point estimates, we have the interaction

1 tests, and we come up with a p-value of 0.048.
2 That's above 0.05. What does that p-value mean?
3 That p-value means marginally that the quantity in
4 the estimate for the U.S. population and the non-
5 U.S. population may be marginally different, but
6 that difference is not qualitative.

7 Why I say that is because you see that U.S.
8 population point estimate is about 1.03, and you
9 cannot say that's detrimental because the
10 confidence interval still covers 1. And for the
11 non-U.S. population, the point estimate is about
12 0.81, and the confidence interval for U.S.
13 population and non-U.S. population overlap.

14 So we have to be cautious when we interpret
15 the subgroup analysis. We disagree with the
16 sponsor's on-treatment analysis, and I also
17 personally disagree with what Dr. Janet Wittes says
18 that the point estimate for U.S. population may be
19 around 0.87. I don't think -- based on the data we
20 have right now, we do see some quantitative
21 difference between U.S. and non-U.S. population.
22 Thank you.

1 DR. WILSON: Thank you very much. Next,
2 Dr. Robbins?

3 DR. ROBBINS: I'm not going to belabor the
4 subgroup analysis, except to say that I'm troubled
5 by it. It's going to cause me some despair when I
6 have to make up my mind about it.

7 I want to get back to what I said earlier.
8 This was largely a trial of 1.8 milligrams per day.
9 And partly, when I have my clinical hat on, I
10 probably would agree with Alan Moses that maybe
11 half of my patients are up to that dose. And I
12 would argue that this is not a trial of Victoza in
13 general. It's a trial of Victoza at 1.8 milligrams
14 showing these effects.

15 This would be the equivalent of taking
16 perhaps rosuvastatin at 80 milligrams and saying
17 that it's effective across the board, and then
18 someone prescribing 20 milligrams and making that
19 conclusion. I don't know if I'm getting too picky
20 on this, but I tend to see these studies as
21 weighted as much possible to favor the product,
22 rather than the real world, and that bothers me.

1 DR. WILSON: Dr. Budnitz?

2 CAPT BUDNITZ: Dan Budnitz. I'm going to
3 belabor the subgroup analysis a little bit because
4 voting is going to give me indigestion. Comments
5 are going to mirror some of Dr. Cho's points, but
6 will expand a little bit.

7 I do think this is a very well-designed
8 study. The robustness of bio status was great.
9 The worst-case tipping point analysis was very
10 convincing. Expanded MACE results are convincing
11 overall. I do think the intention-to-treat
12 analysis provides support that it's effective, and
13 the number needed to treat of 98 all-cause
14 mortality for 3 years is clinically relevant.

15 But that being said, I think we would come
16 to the question of do we have enough evidence for a
17 single-trial indication. And I'm not talking about
18 safety anymore; I think that's convincing, but for
19 indication for cardiovascular benefit.

20 I thought I understood that FDA follows
21 basically three considerations to approve a new
22 indication for a drug with a single study. One is

1 that it could be similar to a pharmacologically
2 similar drug, similar results to a
3 pharmacologically similar drug. We don't have that
4 here. It's kind of first in class. Another one is
5 biomarker supporting data. And again, we don't
6 really know what the mechanism is. We don't have
7 biomarker supporting data.

8 Then I think the third point, as I
9 understood it, is very statistically convincing
10 evidence. Here's I think what we've been talking
11 about with the subgroup. I'm talking about the
12 U.S. versus the rest of the world, and this is a
13 prespecified analysis for interaction. And we have
14 an interaction term that's less than 0.05 that's
15 prespecified. Well, if we're not going to pay
16 attention to it, why are we doing this? Why do we
17 look at it?

18 Again, I don't come from the clinical
19 trialist world, but from an epi world of cohort and
20 case control studies. And once you have that, I
21 mean, you're done. You can analyze the group
22 separately.

1 I think it's problematic and it's different
2 from the EMPA-REG trial because there we didn't
3 have a significant p-value for interaction, so I
4 think that is a fundamental difference between this
5 trial and the EMPA-REG that we'll have to consider
6 later on.

7 DR. WILSON: Thank you. Next is Dr. Brendan
8 Everett on the phone.

9 DR. EVERETT: Hi. Can you hear me,
10 Dr. Wilson?

11 DR. WILSON: Yes, we can. Go ahead.

12 DR. EVERETT: Okay. I don't want to belabor
13 the point but do want to reiterate I think some
14 points that both Drs. Konstam and de Lemos made.
15 And that is, my perspective as a part-time clinical
16 trialist is that when you run a trial that includes
17 a secondary prevention and a primary prevention
18 population in the trial, it is, de facto, a
19 secondary prevention trial because the patients who
20 have the events are the ones at highest risk, and
21 they're, of course, the secondary prevention
22 patients.

1 That's just to reiterate something that
2 people have said multiple times, which is that not
3 only were most of the patients in this trial
4 secondary prevention, or 3a I guess as we're
5 calling them, but actually 88 percent of the events
6 were in that category as well, with only 12 percent
7 in the so-called lower risk or primary prevention
8 cohort.

9 I think with that caveat or with that
10 understanding, I think the trial was very
11 well-designed, conducted, and the rigorous
12 follow-up I think is an important point to
13 emphasize. The overall number of events, and
14 particularly the consistency of effect, which is
15 something that we did not see in the EMPA-REG
16 meeting approximately a year ago, is important, and
17 I think it is satisfying or at least less likely to
18 give at least myself indigestion when thinking
19 about this.

20 I think Dr. de Lemos' comments about the
21 product already being on the market makes the
22 question about how rigorous to be and what level of

1 evidence to require for a label. It does I think
2 affect that judgement a little bit.

3 Lastly, I think there is an effect on
4 overall mortality here, but as we have seen in
5 other trials in similar populations, that is of
6 course driven by the effect on cardiovascular
7 mortality. And in that case, we had nearly 500
8 cardiovascular deaths in this trial, which is a
9 substantial number, and I think as many as you can
10 expect in large trial to begin to make some
11 inferences about the effect on important, very
12 important, endpoints for patients. And with that,
13 I'll stop there.

14 DR. WILSON: Thank you. Dr. Blaha?

15 DR. BLAHA: Thank you. Mike Blaha. I agree
16 with so many of the comments, including Brendan's
17 that we just heard. To address 2a real quickly, I
18 think it's a very well-done trial for all the same
19 reasons people have mentioned.

20 I want to get back to, a little bit, this
21 3a/3b question real quick. I hear what my
22 colleagues are saying on this, but if I'm reading

1 this correctly, I don't think the 3a and 3b map
2 onto our traditional cardiovascular primary and
3 secondary prevention -- as well as we would like to
4 think on first glance -- people were heard using
5 the terms "primary" and "secondary" prevention.

6 When I look here, you can be in 3a if you
7 have a 50 percent stenosis on an angiogram without
8 symptoms, I think, which many of our primary
9 prevention patients would be there. If you have
10 chronic kidney disease, you get into 3a. If you
11 have class 2 heart failure, you get into 3a. So
12 it's a little bit different than our traditional
13 you've had a myocardial infarction.

14 Let's say you've had a stroke. You could
15 have a stenosis. You could have chronic kidney
16 disease. You could have heart failure. But in 3b,
17 you could have an ankle brachial index less than
18 0.9, which is suggestive that you have a lower
19 extremity disease. You could have left ventricular
20 systolic dysfunction.

21 So I have a little hard time putting these
22 into a distinct primary and secondary prevention

1 basket and our traditional cardiovascular hat on.
2 While I agree in general -- we think about primary
3 and secondary prevention somewhat differently,
4 although I think there is a continuum there -- in
5 my case, my reading is I have a harder time saying,
6 for example, this works in secondary and doesn't
7 work in primary prevention, for example.

8 There's a clear continuum here from class 2
9 heart failure in one group to systolic dysfunction
10 in one group; greater than 50 percent stenosis in
11 one group; ankle brachial index low in the other
12 group; and chronic kidney disease, which we've done
13 primary prevention trials in chronic kidney
14 disease. It's a little murky here.

15 My perspective was less to make a big deal
16 of that distinction, but I didn't have as much
17 problem with the wording of "in high-risk patients"
18 because, frankly, in clinical practice, I'd be
19 likely to think about a drug like this in high-risk
20 patients.

21 Those are my comments about primary and
22 secondary prevention.

1 DR. WILSON: Dr. Fradkin?

2 DR. FRADKIN: Judy Fradkin. I agree with
3 most of the comments of my fellow panelists,
4 particularly how well done the study was and how
5 complete the follow-up was.

6 When I think back to the EMPA-REG trial and
7 compare this to EMPA-REG, the two things that
8 really stand out for me are the consistency of the
9 findings. Even though only the CVD death as a
10 subcomponent of the MACE was statistically
11 significant, we did see both the non-fatal MI and
12 the non-fatal stroke showing a trend in the same
13 direction, which I feel is important.

14 I was also impressed with the curve, where
15 we really saw a very steady splaying out of the
16 effect, which seemed to be growing over time, which
17 gave me also confidence. And those two findings
18 made me think that this might really be more likely
19 to be affecting the progression of atherosclerosis
20 rather than the fatality of an acute event.

21 That said, I think the population studied
22 was predominantly a population with established

1 CVD. Even though I think it may well have
2 implications for people without established CVD, I
3 think by and large, the findings were in people
4 with established CVD.

5 With regard to the subgroup, I think the
6 U.S. subgroup was a very small -- I mean, it was
7 only 25 percent of the population. I think the
8 confidence interval there included the overall
9 finding, so I would not feel comfortable concluding
10 that the U.S. population was different from the
11 overall.

12 I'm a firm believer in intention-to-treat
13 and looking at the entire study population. I've
14 certainly been burned before with subgroup
15 analyses, which then don't repeat when you go back
16 to try to confirm a subgroup analysis.

17 Then the final thing I wanted to say was
18 nobody's talked about semaglutide, but the fact is
19 that there are two positive studies for CVD with
20 this class of drugs. So to the extent that that's
21 a criterion for being able to use one study for a
22 particular drug, I would just point that out.

1 DR. WILSON: Okay. Dr. de Lemos?

2 DR. DE LEMOS: I was going just say, I don't
3 disagree with Marv's point. The difference in
4 EMPA-REG is that they did not in come in for the
5 composite outcome; they came in for CV death, and
6 the p-value there was an order of magnitude lower,
7 as a single trial. But I think the point
8 the buttressing evidence from the CVD death and
9 totally mortality here really gives me
10 confidence -- what I would consider to be a
11 borderline p-value for a single trial really gives
12 me confidence.

13 Just to Dr. Blaha's point, I do think that
14 the burden is on the sponsor to prove,
15 right -- because the world of people that might get
16 this for CVD reduction is much larger in the group
17 3b than 3a. I think the burden is on the sponsor
18 to prove to us that it lowers cardiovascular risk
19 in that population to get the indication.

20 It may well do it, but with 12 percent of
21 this population and no benefit, I just think it's
22 their obligation to show that, and the trial that

1 they enrolled didn't do that.

2 DR. WILSON: Dr. Wang?

3 DR. LOW WANG: Cecilia Low Wang. I agree
4 with many of the comments that have been made, and
5 I just wanted to commend the sponsor and the
6 steering committee on a very well-designed trial,
7 investigators on a very well-conducted trial. It's
8 a very, very low withdrawal rate, very low loss to
9 follow-up.

10 Then just thinking about this U.S. versus
11 non-U.S. population and whether or not this shows
12 cardiovascular safety, I'm reassured by the fact
13 that the upper limit of the 95 percent confidence
14 interval for the primary endpoint is 1.25. Even
15 then, I think it's safe even in the U.S.
16 population.

17 Again, going back to the subgroup of the
18 subjects enrolled in inclusion criteria 3a versus
19 3b; 3a, granted it isn't only established
20 atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease; it's also
21 stage 3 or greater CKD. I think that's really the
22 main addition to 3a.

1 I'm very concerned about approving this
2 indication for all patients at high risk for
3 cardiovascular disease because if you look at the
4 patients enrolled on 3b, so no established ASCVD,
5 that point estimate, as has already been mentioned,
6 is 1.2 overall, and then 1.4 in the U.S.

7 So I'm concerned about that indication. But
8 otherwise, I think in terms of cardiovascular
9 safety, I think this trial clearly showed that.
10 The question is that added indication, I think it's
11 a little too expansive the way it's worded.

12 DR. WILSON: Dr. Neaton, any further
13 comment?

14 DR. NEATON: Just a few things to add to
15 what's already been said. When I looked at this
16 report for the first time, my eyes immediately
17 caught CVD mortality and all-cause mortality. I
18 find the results there very striking, and the
19 all-cause basically is being driven by CVD.

20 The fact, that's already been stated, is
21 that the other components are supportive, and the
22 fact that with regard to death, they almost had no

1 missing data at all. So one can be very, very
2 confident, I think, in the CVD mortality and
3 all-cause findings, in the sufficient evidence,
4 substantial in my mind, in terms of the indication
5 for prevention.

6 While I understand the FDA's point of view
7 in looking at U.S. versus non-U.S., that was not
8 the prespecified subgroup. The prespecified
9 subgroup, as I understand it, was four groups of
10 people: Asia, U.S., Canada, Europe, and the rest
11 of the world.

12 Actually, if I were doing this trial, an
13 international trial, that's the way I would have
14 prespecified it too. I wouldn't have just defined
15 a 27 percent subgroup versus the rest of the world.
16 You'd want to look at heterogeneity overall. There
17 there's nowhere close for the interaction p-value
18 being significant.

19 I think the exercise they went through to
20 try to understand whether it was poor compliance
21 was useful, but I didn't find it very convincing.
22 It shows up in hemoglobin A1c, but it's not obvious

1 to me that it's translating to MACE. There may be
2 something there, but it also could just be a fluke.

3 There were guidelines written a few years
4 ago for the New England Journal of Medicine, which
5 they probably had to adhere to when they submitted
6 their paper, where you have to write down how many
7 subgroups you looked at, in cautionary statements
8 about even significant interactions that you find
9 because of the number subgroups you look at.

10 After thinking about this for a while, I
11 don't know what's going on there, but I don't count
12 that as a very strong factor in lowering the
13 substantial evidence that I see here.

14 DR. WILSON: Any more comments or are you
15 all talked out? I think we're ready to summarize,
16 yes? No? Yes, Dr. Cho, go ahead.

17 DR. CHO: I have a question for the FDA.
18 When you give a label indication, can you put on
19 the label type 2 diabetics with inclusion criteria
20 and just list them, instead of the broad high
21 cardiovascular risk? Have you?

22 DR. GUETTIER: I mean we could grant any

1 indication that we want, but usually we don't grant
2 an indication based on the inclusion criteria for a
3 study. Ultimately, the label is for prescribers
4 and needs to be understood by the prescriber. And
5 we, along with the sponsors, have to translate what
6 the evidence actually shows for the patient
7 population that will be treated. So we don't
8 really repeat the inclusion/exclusion criteria, or
9 else our labels would be just lengthy, i.e., lists.

10 DR. CHO: In my mind -- I just want to make
11 it clear -- when you give a label approval, it is
12 to guide the prescribers in whom there is a benefit
13 for this drug, correct?

14 DR. GUETTIER: Right. You've spent all day
15 trying to interpret what the results mean. We do
16 that internally as well. Based on the evidence we
17 have, we have to decide where the benefit lies, if
18 the benefit's there.

19 DR. WILSON: Dr. Blaha, you had a comment?

20 DR. BLAHA: Yes. I just had another quick
21 question. Maybe one of you all can help me answer
22 it or the sponsor. I can't clarify it immediately.

1 Did we see exactly what fraction of people in the
2 3a group had CKD only or heart failure only? Are
3 there entry criteria that didn't have an
4 established ASCVD?

5 DR. MOSES: Are you looking for the
6 percentage of the population or the MACE event in
7 that percentage of population? Because we can
8 actually do that.

9 DR. BLAHA: No, I'm looking for the former.
10 I'm looking for just a baseline. There are lots of
11 indications for getting into 3a group, two of
12 which, heart failure for example and kidney
13 disease, aren't ASCVD. So I'm looking for what
14 fraction of the people got into the study based on
15 those two.

16 DR. MOSES: In 3b?

17 DR. BLAHA: 3a.

18 DR. MOSES: 3a. Okay. Excuse me. Just one
19 moment.

20 DR. BLAHA: How many people have CKD and how
21 many people have heart failure, versus stroke or
22 myocardial infarction.

1 DR. MOSES: All right.

2 DR. CONDARCO: You want to get an idea of
3 how many patients had chronic kidney failure, so
4 that would be --

5 DR. BLAHA: I guess there's going to be an
6 overlap here. Some people have had a myocardial
7 infarction and CKD. I'm looking for how many
8 people got into the study based on CKD and heart
9 failure but did not have existing ASCVD.

10 DR. MOSES: CKD alone.

11 DR. CONDARCO: CKD alone.

12 DR. MOSES: We have some of those data for
13 you. If we can switch the projector over. Thank
14 you. This is the breakdown for CV inclusion
15 criteria 3a, and that is the, quote, "higher risk
16 group." And you can see that was 81 and 82 percent
17 respectively, and this is the breakdown. If you
18 look at chronic --

19 DR. KONSTAM: That's not it. Because I
20 think what that's saying is that 25 percent of the
21 population had chronic kidney disease. I don't
22 think it's telling us what percentage of the

1 patients had chronic kidney disease alone as
2 getting in. I think that's what Michael's trying
3 to get at; trying to understand whether really this
4 is principally an established cardiovascular
5 disease population or how much of it is just a
6 chronic kidney disease population.

7 DR. MOSES: What we do have -- and again,
8 I'm not sure it's getting right to your question,
9 and I'm not sure we'll be able to get that given
10 the time we have left in the day -- is the analysis
11 of this population by looking at patients who have
12 CKD only. You get the number of events there and
13 the hazard ratio of 0.89, but it's not the actual
14 total percent of the population. That we do not
15 have, we haven't extracted at this point.

16 But it demonstrates that those with CKD only
17 clearly also fall to the left with their hazard
18 ratio, with broad confidence intervals.

19 DR. KONSTAM: But it's 108 out of the 1300
20 events?

21 DR. MOSES: That's right. As I said, it's a
22 relatively small group.

1 DR. WILSON: Dr. Blaha, any further comment
2 on that?

3 DR. BLAHA: No, I think that largely
4 answered the question.

5 DR. WILSON: Any further comments,
6 questions?

7 (No response.)

8 DR. WILSON: I have pages of notes here to
9 try to summarize. This is a summary of question 2.
10 If we could have it back up?

11 Dr. Burman was quick to clarify that he felt
12 it very adequately addressed point 2a, and it was
13 responding to the 2008 FDA guidance, and I believe
14 all of us agree with him.

15 The controversies and discussions mostly
16 we're facing were 2b, and the three different
17 components, and the subgroups. It was said in
18 about three or four different ways. One was
19 consistency.

20 I favor Dr. Oakes. I've learned new words
21 always from people with British accents. Lockstep
22 is the one that stuck in my brain, beautifully

1 said, with a similar signal in the major trial
2 result for cardiovascular death, non-fatal MI and
3 non-fatal stroke.

4 The big concern was, number one, in the
5 subgroups, one major subgroup, not a prespecified
6 subgroup except by four major geographic group
7 designs, was a U.S. signal that was not exactly in
8 lockstep with the other three groups. And that was
9 only 22 percent of the overall participants in the
10 study and did not show a favorable effect, but
11 showed a neutral effect and no harm, as was very
12 well said different ways by different panel
13 members.

14 The second one I think is more problematic
15 is how to define it, is primary prevention,
16 secondary prevention, and high-risk prevention.
17 We've gotten used more and more with some of the
18 trials using high risk. In diabetic patients, once
19 they get past 45 or 50, they're all pretty high
20 risk, so how do we even define primary versus
21 secondary?

22 But as was very well-detailed by our

1 cardiovascular colleagues, this product appears to
2 have especially worked for people who are getting
3 clinical cardiovascular disease via an
4 atherosclerotic mechanism. Those are the people
5 who are benefiting. It doesn't appear to be some
6 of these other groups, those with kidney disease;
7 those with a left ventricular hypertrophy; those
8 without evidence of being at high risk for
9 atherosclerotic disease. There are some elements
10 that, well, maybe they benefit, but it's especially
11 those with atherosclerotic disease.

12 So I have trouble with those three terms,
13 with the primary and secondary and high risk, and
14 the idea that the two major groups are 3a and 3b,
15 but the 3b group isn't exactly any one of those
16 groups from the outset. So part of it is
17 definitions.

18 A couple other comments that came up; one
19 was the superiority was prespecified. That was a
20 major point of discussion during the empagliflozin
21 trial review, and that was also an issue there.
22 These large trials often have a prespecified -- so

1 many of us feel that is a specially positive
2 finding.

3 Let me see some of my other comments here.
4 I think the letter and numbers that kept coming up
5 was I'm not so sure what to say about the 3b group.
6 What do I tell my patients if they fitted in to
7 this group? Those were the clinicians, the
8 cardiovascular clinicians and the endocrinologists
9 who have patients walking in. If they had those
10 types of diagnoses without a high risk or evidence
11 of clinical cardiovascular disease, do I really
12 generalize those results to my patient to prescribe
13 this medication?

14 Dr. Budnitz also mentioned we lack
15 mechanisms and biomarkers to understand what worked
16 or how it worked. This came up with the
17 empagliflozin, and it was of concern to all of the
18 panel members, and it was a major issue of
19 discussion. But there was less consistency.
20 People kept saying over and over in our discussion,
21 but this is fairly consistent across all the
22 atherosclerotic cardiovascular endpoints.

1 I'm close to the end here. Everybody
2 wrestled with should we recommend an approval, what
3 will go on the label? I've learned to speak my
4 heart at these meetings. That's the FDA's job is
5 what goes on the label. What we say, especially
6 when we come to votes that will come after our
7 break, is we say what we think and don't think too
8 much about the label. They'll figure out the
9 label. I think that's the end of what I had to
10 say.

11 Can we take a break now? Is that fine?
12 We'll take a break, and we'll come back in
13 15 minutes at 4:00.

14 (Whereupon, at 3:45 p.m., a recess was
15 taken.)

16 DR. WILSON: We have two questions. I'm
17 sorry, it's item 3. Question 3 is the first vote,
18 and then item 4 is the second vote. It's not like
19 we've missed two votes. We're going to be using
20 electronic voting, and let me explain that a little
21 bit.

22 What we're going to do is I'm going to read

1 the question, then we're going to vote. Then we
2 will go around the U of the panel members who are
3 voting to explain why they voted, the rationale
4 behind their vote. As I preface this, FDA
5 leadership always tell us if it was easy we
6 wouldn't be here. We are here to provide advice.

7 If you can't figure out which way to vote,
8 yes or no, that's especially important to provide
9 your rationale for the yes part and the no part
10 because we understand you only get one vote.

11 For the voting system, the buttons will
12 flash. Mine are already flashing, so if you're in
13 the room you should have a yes, no, and an abstain
14 flashing. We will all vote simultaneously, and
15 then it'll be locked out, and your vote will appear
16 on the screen.

17 We have some people voting who are on the
18 phone. For those who are linked up, are we all set
19 with them how that's going to go? All right, so
20 they're all set.

21 I'm going to read the first question. Do
22 the results of the LEADER trial establish that use

1 of liraglutide in patients with type 2 diabetes
2 mellitus is not associated with unacceptably high
3 cardiovascular risk? So it's yes, no, or abstain,
4 and we're starting now.

5 DR. SANOFF: Is it supposed to continue
6 flashing?

7 DR. WILSON: Mine's continuing the flashing,
8 and I've already voted, so I believe so.

9 (Pause.)

10 We're waiting for those on the phone,
11 because that has to be communicated. Those of you
12 who are on the phone, I trust you're voting,
13 Dr. Everett, Dr. Oakes, Dr. Allegra.

14 (Pause.)

15 DR. WILSON: We've been asked to re-vote
16 here in the room. they're okay on the phone? So
17 just here in the room, okay.

18 (Vote taken.)

19 CDR BONNER: For the record, 19 yes, zero
20 no, zero abstain.

21 DR. WILSON: Dr. Robbins, if you would lead
22 us off. We're going to go around the room starting

1 with you. So those of you who come after him, you
2 will follow and think what you're going to say,
3 starting off with you Dr. Robbins.

4 DR. ROBBINS: This one was easy despite a
5 double-negative statement that we had to
6 cryptically figure out. This is a very
7 well-designed study, and I very much appreciate the
8 obstacles and things that happen in clinical
9 research. But I think for this question, it's very
10 clinically helpful and convincing that this drug is
11 certainly doing no harm.

12 DR. WILSON: Before we go forward, I've been
13 reminded to please state your name and how you
14 voted. So Dr. Robbins, just say it clearly for all
15 of us.

16 DR. ROBBINS: That was David Robbins.

17 DR. WILSON: And you voted?

18 DR. ROBBINS: Yes.

19 DR. WILSON: Okay.

20 DR. SANOFF: Hannah Sanoff. I also voted
21 yes. I don't have much to add to that. It was
22 well-designed for this specific question and pretty

1 unequivocal results in my mind.

2 MS. McCALL: Debra McCall. Yes, for all the
3 reasons already stated.

4 DR. YANOVSKI: Susan Yanovski, yes. I
5 really have nothing to add. I thought it was
6 pretty unequivocal.

7 DR. BLAHA: Michael Blaha. I voted yes. I
8 think, without question, there is not an
9 unacceptably high cardiovascular risk with this
10 drug.

11 DR. BURMAN: Ken Burman, yes. I agree
12 there's not an unacceptably high risk, and it was
13 proven by this trial.

14 DR. CHO: Leslie Cho, yes. Ditto.

15 MS. HALLARE: Diana Hallare. I voted yes
16 because it lowered the risk factors such as
17 cholesterol and blood pressure levels and lowered
18 MACE endpoint as well.

19 DR. LOW WANG: Cecilia Low Wang. I voted
20 yes, and I agree with the others that the LEADER
21 study clearly showed that this is not associated
22 with unacceptably high risk.

1 CAPT BUDNITZ: Dan Budnitz. I voted yes.

2 No additional comments.

3 DR. FRADKIN: Judy Fradkin. I voted yes
4 also, clearly established safety.

5 DR. WILSON: Peter Wilson. I voted yes.
6 And as was noted by some of the commentators in the
7 earlier discussion, even the subgroups showed no
8 unacceptably high risk.

9 DR. DE LEMOS: James de Lemos. I voted yes,
10 nothing to add.

11 DR. ROSENBERG: Yves Rosenberg. I voted
12 yes, no comment.

13 DR. KONSTAM: Mark Konstam. Yes.

14 DR. NEATON: Jim Neaton. Yes, nothing to
15 add.

16 DR. WILSON: For those on the phone,
17 Dr. Everett?

18 DR. EVERETT: I voted yes. I agree with
19 what the others have said in terms of it being a
20 well-conducted trial that excluded the hazard of
21 1.3, as it was designed to do.

22 DR. WILSON: Dr. Oakes?

1 DR. OAKES: David Oakes. I voted yes. I
2 agree with all the other comments.

3 DR. WILSON: And Dr. Allegra?

4 DR. ALLEGRA: Carmen Allegra. I voted yes,
5 and have no further comments.

6 DR. WILSON: I'm supposed to summarize 19
7 yeses. We heard most of those comments, but I
8 think also one of them I mentioned in my comment is
9 the 1.3 signal for adverse concern did not even
10 arise in any of the subgroups that we reviewed.

11 The next question, this is the second voting
12 question. I've been asked for clarification by one
13 of the advisory committee members about this, so I
14 will read the question, and then I'll ask the FDA
15 about that.

16 Does the LEADER trial provide the
17 substantial evidence needed to establish that
18 liraglutide 1.8 milligrams per day reduces
19 cardiovascular risk in patients with type 2
20 diabetes?

21 That is the voting question, or should we
22 consider the two issues as subgroups? In fact,

1 then we might have two votes. And I said I believe
2 it's going to be one vote, and they would provide a
3 rationale.

4 Does that help the person who asked me that
5 question? I know that person's in the room. The
6 point is it's one vote, but if you feel you might
7 have different responses to parts of this
8 underneath, that's why you're providing your
9 rationale. It may be tough for some people; it may
10 not. But the point is you have one vote only. And
11 if yes, discuss the population for whom you believe
12 this benefit applies. If no, comment on what
13 addition data would be needed.

14 DR. GUETTIER: Does anybody need additional
15 clarification?

16 (No response.)

17 DR. GUETTIER: I think, again, in many of
18 these questions, I think the rationale is as
19 important as the way that you vote. So as long as
20 you can substantiate your vote with a rationale,
21 that would be useful for us.

22 DR. KONSTAM: Can I just ask -- I don't know

1 if anybody's going to have these feelings. There
2 are people who have a lot of concern about the U.S.
3 subgroup, and this is the U.S. FDA, right? And
4 you're not asking about U.S. in this question. But
5 if I'm sitting here and I think, well, it's a
6 positive trial, but I just don't believe we have
7 evidence that it works in the U.S., is that a yes
8 vote?

9 DR. GUETTIER: The question really asks
10 about substantial evidence, which is the U.S.
11 standard for approval. The approval decision is
12 for the U.S., and that should color your vote in
13 terms of has the benefit been established so that
14 it can be labeled for U.S. use.

15 DR. WILSON: Okay. So I believe there are
16 no further comments or needs for clarification.
17 We're going to vote. For those of you on the
18 phone, we now have blinking buttons, and we're
19 voting.

20 (Vote taken.)

21 CDR BONNER: For the record, 17 yes, 2 no,
22 zero abstain.

1 DR. WILSON: All right. We're going to
2 around in the other direction, and we'll start with
3 Dr. Neaton. Please state your name, how you voted,
4 and your rationale.

5 DR. NEATON: Jim Neaton. I voted yes. I
6 think probably the most influential finding for me
7 was the overall cardiovascular mortality finding,
8 and then followed by the consistency of the
9 results.

10 Concerning the target population, it's
11 interesting. They enrolled people that had twice
12 the risk of what they expected, so it's definitely
13 a high-risk group. I can't offer much by way of
14 how they would fine tune their inclusion criteria,
15 but clearly they should be going after a very
16 high-risk group.

17 DR. KONSTAM: Mark Konstam. I voted yes. I
18 already spoke to the fact that I think the overall
19 primary trial results are very robust and
20 substantiated, and the cardiovascular mortality is
21 the biggest contributor to that, which is obviously
22 a very important finding.

1 I think the population is the population
2 with established cardiovascular disease, on two
3 counts. One is, in that other subgroup, I'm just
4 not convinced that it contributed anything to the
5 hazard benefit. And secondly, even if you say,
6 well, it's a subgroup and the hazard benefit, it's
7 got to be assumed to be the same, which I wouldn't
8 agree with -- but if you did say that, you'd still
9 have a much lower event rate in that group. So a
10 lesser absolute benefit.

11 On both grounds, I think the population here
12 is that with established cardiovascular disease.
13 And I am concerned about the U.S. population, but
14 at the end of the day, it's a subgroup, and I just
15 can't overrate that to diminish the overall
16 finding.

17 DR. ROSENBERG: Yves Rosenberg. I voted yes
18 for similar reasons that have just been stated.
19 These are very obvious consistent results from a
20 statistical point of view. The interpretation of
21 those from a clinical point of view may be a little
22 more complicated, but that shouldn't prevent the

1 approval of this drug. At least if we use the same
2 criteria that we've used for EMPA-REG, we have to
3 be fair and recognize that the substantial
4 evidence, the level of evidence, has been provided.
5 These were as good if not better than we had to
6 review previously.

7 Certainly, I'm concerned, as others, with
8 how to apply the results to the U.S. population and
9 whether or not it's related to adherence. But we
10 have the data we have, and that justifies the
11 labeling.

12 DR. DE LEMOS: James de Lemos. I also voted
13 yes. I thought that the primary endpoint result
14 was borderline for a standalone trial but, as we've
15 said, buttressed by very strong results for
16 cardiovascular and all-cause mortality. I agree
17 with Dr. Everett that the burden is a little bit
18 lower here since the drug is already on the market
19 and used in these patients, so I think it meets
20 those criteria.

21 I do feel strongly that they have not
22 demonstrated benefit in the lower risk groups and

1 would suggest a label that said something like for
2 cardiovascular risk reduction among individuals at
3 high cardiovascular risk on the basis of evident or
4 prevalent cardiovascular -- clinical or subclinical
5 cardiovascular disease or chronic kidney disease.

6 I'm a little less worried by the U.S.
7 subgroup. I think it's not really plausible, and
8 we have other examples like PEGASUS, where
9 anomalous findings happen in the U.S., and we've
10 moved forward and have not looked back.

11 DR. WILSON: Peter Wilson. I voted yes.
12 Primary prevention, secondary prevention, and some
13 of the subgroups that were used in this trial are
14 not all the same, so I've wrestled with exactly who
15 benefits the most because of the overlapping of
16 some of these groupings. But I think Dr. Konstam
17 said it best. As people who really have
18 atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease, and its
19 clinically manifest, are probably the people who
20 will benefit the most. And I would hope that's the
21 people who will get the medication.

22 DR. FRADKIN: Judy Fradkin. I voted yes. I

1 thought the primary outcome was very compellingly
2 demonstrated. I think it was demonstrated in the
3 population that has established heart disease. I
4 think it may well be useful in other people, but I
5 don't think that this study proved that. So I
6 would say we have to go with the population that
7 was studied.

8 CAPT BUDNITZ: Dan Budnitz. I guess I'll be
9 the first to vote no. This was a tough decision,
10 but the rationale was the indication asked for is
11 an adjunct to standard treatment in the United
12 States for a U.S. label. So if a subgroup analysis
13 that looks at U.S. residents versus the world isn't
14 appropriate to do, then I don't know what subgroup
15 analysis we should ever do.

16 I do worry about a slippery slope of using a
17 single-trial data for new indications when there
18 are questions and when you do have a significant
19 interaction term for the U.S. versus the rest of
20 the world.

21 What would I like to see? I think that's
22 part of the question that might be for further

1 study. I think it would be either another
2 international trial where the U.S. subgroup isn't
3 different than the rest of the world, or a U.S.
4 trial. It's pretty simple.

5 I think the thing to think about, that I
6 thought about as well, is the EMPA-REG trial, which
7 although it was not a statistically significant
8 interaction in that trial, the U.S. subgroup
9 was -- the point estimate was much less efficacious
10 than the rest of the world.

11 So here we have two CVOTs that maybe have
12 some concern, and I wonder if we see a third if the
13 U.S. again is lagging in terms of the size of the
14 point estimate of benefit or not and what folks
15 would say about that, if we have a third trial that
16 has the same -- if U.S. is the outlier again. Is
17 that, again, chance alone or is there something
18 else going on?

19 The last comment I'll make is I can be
20 assuaged a little bit by this drug already being on
21 the market. If thinking about a single trial being
22 used to judge an indication, it might be a little

1 bit different circumstances, but again I worry
2 about a slippery slope of how we're using a single
3 trial to justify new indications.

4 DR. LOW WANG: This is Cecilia Low Wang. I
5 voted yes. And I have to say that the primary
6 endpoint, the results of that, were very convincing
7 especially because all the components were also
8 significant, including all-cause mortality.

9 I have some concerns about the U.S.
10 subgroup, but I think that adherence may explain
11 that, but it's hard to know. I think that this
12 drug does seem to reduce cardiovascular risk in
13 those patients at the very highest risk established
14 as CVD, chronic kidney disease, and possibly heart
15 failure as well.

16 I think that one of the things that this
17 trial does highlight is the heterogeneity in
18 patients with diabetes. We already know that even
19 though we divide patients into type 1, type 2, 3,
20 4, type 2 patients are extremely heterogeneous. So
21 I think that we need to keep that in mind as we're
22 thinking about drug labels.

1 If we were to do another trial to try to
2 broaden the label beyond the highest risk, patients
3 with diabetes at the very highest risk, I might
4 want to see something looking at patients with
5 diabetes and primary prevention of ASCVD.

6 MS. HALLARE: Diana Hallare. I voted yes.
7 Like Dr. de Lemos and Dr. Wilson, I agree that the
8 benefit applies mainly to those with renal disease,
9 as well as established cardiovascular disease. I,
10 however, have a concern about the duration of the
11 study for the U.S. population. It was about half
12 the length of the duration for other populations
13 around the world, such as in Asia and in Europe.

14 Also, with regards to the dosage, I would
15 like to have it compared with other dosages. Those
16 are my main concerns, but otherwise there were good
17 outcomes primarily with the primary endpoint.

18 DR. CHO: Leslie Cho. I voted yes. I think
19 it should have an indication for reduction of MACE
20 in patients with established cardiovascular disease
21 or with CKD. I think the broader indication of
22 high cardiovascular risk in which things like LV

1 dysfunction, microalbuminuria, and some other
2 things that were included in 3b is a troubling
3 aspect of this yes vote.

4 DR. BURMAN: Ken Burman. I voted yes. This
5 question requires a difficult decision in my view,
6 as there is evidence on both sides of the issue.

7 LEADER is a reasonable postmarketing study.

8 Total MACE was statistically significantly
9 different between the two groups favoring
10 liraglutide, as was cardiovascular deaths.

11 However, non-fatal MIs and non-fatal strokes were
12 not statistically different when performed
13 individually. Angina, coronary vascularization,
14 and CHF admissions were also not individually
15 statistically significantly different.

16 There's also the issue, as has been brought
17 up numerous times, of the U.S. component. The FDA
18 usually requires two or more adequate trials with
19 important endpoints. Here we are considering a
20 single trial that probably meets the FDA criteria
21 to be reliable, statistically significant, and have
22 important clinical results. Thus, in my view,

1 allowing determination of a label on a single
2 trial.

3 There are also discussions and concerns
4 regarding possible side effects, specifically
5 pancreatitis, pancreatic cancer, hypoglycemia, skin
6 cancer, and possible immunogenicity. The evidence,
7 however, is presently inconclusive and is leaning
8 toward favoring no adverse effects in those
9 regards.

10 However, it is important to have available
11 antidiabetic agents that have been proven or are
12 very likely to decrease cardiovascular risk and
13 cardiovascular events. It is also important to
14 investigate the mechanism involved in this cardiac
15 risk decrement. We had mentioned before the
16 populations to be appropriate, and those are
17 high-risk cardiovascular populations, as noted.

18 Considering all of these factors, I think
19 the preponderance of data supports the approval of
20 liraglutide for the treatment of type 2 diabetes in
21 patients with high cardiovascular risk or events,
22 and of course further studies are warranted. Thank

1 you.

2 DR. BLAHA: Mike Blaha. I voted yes. And
3 after great consideration, I voted really
4 consistent with what's written in the proposed
5 label, really, on the basis of the fact that almost
6 everyone with diabetes and another major risk
7 factor, if not existing cardiovascular disease, is
8 indeed high risk, to use that term from the label.
9 So I actually voted consistent with that label.

10 I thought it was a very well-done trial.
11 I'm impressed by the hard outcomes like all of us
12 were. We've all seen trials recently, whether it
13 be from PCSK9 inhibitors to other lipid lowering
14 drugs for other things, where we see effects on
15 softer endpoints but not on hard endpoints, so
16 that's really reassuring.

17 I think we're seeing an impact on hard
18 outcomes, including all-cause death, which of
19 course is the ultimate arbiter of an outcome. That
20 was enough to reassure me that a single trial was
21 enough for me to have substantial evidence, enough
22 to vote yes.

1 I actually don't think another outcome trial
2 would actually impact clinical practice all that
3 much. So I'm not sure guideline writers and
4 things, with having a second trial, would actually
5 move this drug on the decision pathway all that
6 much, nor necessarily my clinical practice. So I
7 had a hard time recommending a second trial, and
8 I'm not sure that that would change people's
9 clinical approach all that much.

10 I do have a concern about the subgroups;
11 we've discussed this in great detail. Ultimately,
12 I'm siding on the side of not over-interpreting
13 small subgroups. The U.S. subgroup was small;
14 actually the 3b group was even smaller.

15 So ultimately I'm voting consistent with the
16 label that people with diabetes that are high risk
17 will get a cardiovascular outcome benefit from this
18 drug.

19 DR. YANOVSKI: Sue Yanovski. I voted yes.
20 I thought the reduction in MACE and cardiovascular
21 and all-cause mortality were not only statistically
22 significant but were agreed to be clinically

1 meaningful to patients.

2 In terms of the indication, I was among the
3 group who really felt that this was shown in the
4 patients with established cardiovascular disease or
5 at highest cardiovascular risk. I'm really less
6 compelled by the evidence of perhaps that lower
7 risk group with a single trial. I leave that to me
8 colleagues at FDA to figure out how one would say
9 that or figure out who's at the highest risk.

10 MS. McCALL: Debra McCall. I voted yes for
11 many of the reasons that have already been stated,
12 but mostly -- well, primarily those by Dr. Neaton
13 and Dr. Blaha. Also, for the obese diabetic
14 patient, I think this is a drug that both patient
15 and clinician need in their arsenal, particularly
16 those that at moderate to high risk for
17 cardiovascular disease.

18 DR. SANOFF: Hanna Sanoff. I also voted
19 yes. It wasn't without some concern though.
20 Principally, I think the hazard ratio is
21 unequivocally in favor of the drug for reducing
22 cardiovascular events, but we haven't spent a lot

1 of time talking about the clinical relevance of
2 that. The absolute risk reduction here is
3 exceptionally small in terms of cardiovascular
4 reduction.

5 That said, it is positive, and it's a drug
6 that is already used for other indications and had
7 a very good safety signal, in my opinion, with
8 regard to some of the special outcomes of concern.
9 So that allayed my concern that the absolute risk
10 reduction was not significant.

11 As a comparative effectiveness researcher, I
12 actually have a lot of concern about the
13 generalizability of these data for Americans, and I
14 think that may speak somewhat to the U.S.
15 subpopulation concerns.

16 This trial had a lot of dropout in terms of
17 the run-in period of people unable to do
18 injections, and we saw the U.S. patients who were
19 unable to stay on the drug for a long time. So the
20 impassioned arguments for using this for our
21 patients who need it, maybe a lot of them aren't
22 going to get this benefit.

1 That said, I've felt as though, as many
2 folks have voiced before, this is a drug that is
3 already approved. It showed a robust outcome in
4 terms of cardiovascular reduction, albeit clinical
5 significance from an individual person's
6 perspective, not a population perspective. But,
7 for the patient sitting in front of you, I think
8 frankly it's probably fairly marginal.

9 DR. ROBBINS: David Robbins. I voted yes.
10 This was not a slam-dunk. I think the subgroup
11 analysis was an interesting discussion, but in the
12 end, I think you have to take the data and the
13 primary outcome measure as what you move on.

14 I think in the end, my faith is in the
15 informed consumer. I think that the innuendos of
16 this study will be clear, and like many things in
17 medicine, it's not black and white, and people will
18 be able to see through that. So I think the good
19 is outweighing the bad in this. I certainly am
20 glad to see diabetes moving towards more than
21 lowering the blood sugar, and I think that's a good
22 step in the right direction.

1 DR. WILSON: Thank you.

2 Dr. Everett, would you please state your
3 name, your vote, and your rationale for your vote?

4 DR. EVERETT: Hi. This is Brendan Everett.
5 I voted yes. The rationale was similar to what
6 many others have said before me, but essentially I
7 think that having a diabetes drug that has an
8 important benefit on cardiovascular endpoints, and
9 in particular cardiovascular mortality, is a huge
10 breakthrough for clinicians and patients alike.

11 I think LEADER was a well-conducted trial.
12 As we've all said many times, the consistency of
13 the effect of the study drug across the various
14 cardiovascular endpoints is reassuring. In
15 particular, I think you have to pay close attention
16 when there's a signal for cardiovascular and
17 all-cause mortality.

18 I actually feel that the absolute risk
19 reduction is more substantial or more clinically
20 meaningful than perhaps some others on the panel
21 do, and that's because we've spent years and years
22 treating blood sugar with zero effect on absolute

1 risk, and now we potentially have two agents that
2 can give us an effect on the absolute risk of a
3 very important endpoint, namely death.

4 That said, I think that the population where
5 this drug should be used or should be approved for
6 use is among those with either clinical or
7 cardiovascular disease, or if not clinical, then
8 important subclinical disease such as known
9 non-obstructive coronary disease for example, and
10 perhaps chronic kidney disease as well because I
11 think that's the population where the benefit is
12 likely to be most apparent.

13 Whether or not the evidence is substantial I
14 think is the most difficult call. I have trouble
15 with this being one trial because a repeat trial
16 might not quite get us to the level of statistical
17 significance. But remembering my feelings and my
18 vote from a similar meeting a year ago, I felt it
19 to be intellectually consistent with the way I felt
20 at that time, that this was also a yes in terms of
21 approving the label. So I'll stop there.

22 DR. WILSON: Dr. Oakes?

1 DR. OAKES: David Oakes. I voted yes.
2 Again, I agree with the reasons that have been
3 given. I would make the recommendation that others
4 have made, that FDA review the proposed labeling in
5 regard to CV history.

6 I also feel that the fact that the efficacy
7 finding was driven more by the non-U.S. than the
8 U.S. population, or some such similar wording,
9 should be included in the package insert so people
10 can make their own judgement as to the significance
11 of that.

12 DR. WILSON: Dr. Allegra?

13 DR. ALLEGRA: Carmen Allegra. I was the
14 other minority vote of no. I was very much
15 concerned and swayed by the subgroup analysis. I
16 think the U.S. target population is a pretty darn
17 important population for us to consider, and we saw
18 a significant interaction with outcomes versus the
19 region by the FDA's analysis. It's not a small
20 population of patients; it was a substantial
21 population given that it was a significant
22 percentage of the total, which was a huge study, at

1 least from the cancer perspective.

2 So I was really swayed by the fact that we
3 really didn't see evidence for superiority in the
4 U.S. population, and yet in other parts of the
5 world, even in smaller populations that were
6 included in the trial, we still saw a superiority,
7 or at least most of the points were to the left of
8 unity, even though the confidences were a little
9 bit broader and may have crossed unity.

10 I'm not so sure that it's important to
11 understand why it is that the U.S. population seems
12 to be different. It certainly was I thought
13 somewhat convincing that maybe the population
14 wasn't exposed to enough of the drug. But whether
15 the U.S. population can't or won't take the agent
16 for whatever reason, or there's differences in
17 practice in the U.S. versus rest of the world, the
18 fact is that we just don't see good evidence. And
19 again, as others pointed out, it's a single trial.

20 So what would I like to see? I would be
21 convinced if I saw a superiority trial in U.S.
22 population. I don't know that that's a

1 particularly practical thing to do, and I don't
2 know if I would advocate doing that, particularly
3 since the agent's already approved and it's out
4 there being used. And I suppose if the labeling is
5 clear about this concern of efficacy in the U.S.,
6 then I guess I'd be reasonably content with that.
7 But I don't think it's fair to make a blanket
8 approval here and say this is good for the U.S.
9 patients because we really don't see evidence of
10 that. And I'll go ahead and stop there.

11 DR. WILSON: I think that's the end of all
12 of our voting and all of our discussion. The last
13 word comes from the FDA our hosts, Jean-Marc and
14 colleagues?

15 DR. GUETTIER: I'd like to thank everybody
16 for their participation today, and especially some
17 of the members that got up at 3:00 a.m. this
18 morning to actually get on the flight to be here in
19 person. I think it was quite an ordeal for a lot
20 of people to get here. We appreciate all the
21 people that actually were willing to participate by
22 phone today, as well. I know it's harder to

1 actually follow the meeting by phone. And we got a
2 lot of good feedback from all the advisors today,
3 so thank you very much.

4 **Adjournment**

5 DR. WILSON: Just as a final reminder, take
6 your personal belongings. Any papers you leave
7 here will be disposed of, so don't worry about
8 that. You can recycle your name badge; leave it on
9 the desk or outside.

10 (Whereupon, at 4:41 p.m., the meeting was
11 adjourned.)

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22